North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund  
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda  
November 18, 2021

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Thursday, November 18, 2021, at 10:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate from the **North Dakota State Capitol Fort Totten room**, 600 E Boulevard Ave., Bismarck, ND 58501. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 810 245 168#.

**Call to Order**

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of January 26, 2021, Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor
4. 2021-2023 Appropriation by Campus Fund Balance – Mr. David Krebsbach

**Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals**

5. VCSU
   a) Endowed Scholarship Program-Application

6. UND
   a) **Summary of Applications**
   b) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Scope
   c) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application
   d) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Scope
   e) Educators-Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application
   f) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Scope
   g) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-1-Application
   h) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Scope
   i) Educators-Professorship-College of Engineering and Mines-2-Application
   j) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Scope
   k) Educators-Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines-Application
   l) **Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-1-Application**
   m) Scholarship Endowment-Engineering & Nursing-Application
   n) Scholarship Endowment-School of Aerospace Sciences-Application
   o) Scholarship Endowment-Engineering-Application
   p) Scholarship Endowment-History-Application
   q) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts and Sciences-2-Application
   r) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-1-Application
   s) Scholarship Endowment-College of Arts & Sciences-3
   t) Scholarship Endowment-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-2-Application

7. NDSCS
   a) **Opportunity for Tools Grant Project-Scope**
b) Nursing Expansion Project - **Scope**
c) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship-Application
d) Sondra K Vick Endowment-Application
e) Bjerke Family Farm Endowment-Application
f) Precision Machining Technology Recruitment Scholarship-Application
g) Foundation Endowment Scholarship-Application

8. MiSU
   a) **Summary of Applications**
   b) Endowment-1 (Music) - **Scope**
   c) Endowment-1 (Music)-Application
d) Endowment-2 (NDCPD) - **Scope**
   e) Endowment-2 (NDCPD)-Application
   f) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-**Scope**
   g) Endowment-3 (Teacher Education)-Application
   h) Scholarship Endowment-1-Application
   i) Scholarship Endowment-2-Application
   j) Scholarship Endowment-3-Application
   k) Scholarship Endowment-4-Application
   l) Scholarship Endowment-5-Application
   m) Scholarship Endowment-6-Application
   n) Scholarship Endowment-7-Application
   o) Scholarship Endowment-8-Application
   p) Scholarship Endowment-9-Application
   q) Scholarship Endowment-10-Application
   r) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application

9. MaSU
   a) Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
   b) Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
c) **Donor Pledge Forms**
   d) **Employee Giving Pledge Forms**
   e) **Scholarship Criteria**

10. LRSC
    a) Educational Infrastructure-**Scope**
    b) Educational Infrastructure-Application
c) **Endowments for Program Support**
    d) **Endowments for Scholarship Support**-Application

11. DSU
    a) DSU Nursing Lab-**Scope**
    b) DSU College on the Hill-Application

12. BSC
    a) Endowment for Scholarships-Application

**Other Committee Business**


14. Open Discussion

**Adjourn**

Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or Kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Minutes
January 26, 2021

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Tuesday, January 26, 2021, at 4:00 p.m. CST., via Teams/conference call.

LT. Governor called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m. CT.

1. **Roll Call**

   Committee Members Present:
   - Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
   - Senator Heckaman
   - Senator Karen Krebsbach
   - Ms. Taya Spelhaug
   - Ms. Kathleen Neset
   - Mr. Rick Burgum
   - Dr. Jill Louters

   Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
   - Ms. Knudson, Mr. Wrolstad – BSC
   - Dean Migler, Ms. Stevens - DCB
   - President Easton and Mr. Orton – DSU
   - Ms. Nord – LRSC
   - President Van Horn, Ms. Swenson, Mr. Workin – MaSU
   - President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
   - Ms. Nelson – NDSCS
   - President Bresciaian – NDSU
   - Ms. Carlson-Zink, Ms. Ms. Beauchamp – UND
   - Mr. Robinson – VCSU
   - President Miller – WSC

   Others Participating
   - Chancellor Hagerott, NDUS
   - Mr. David Krebsbach, NDUS
   - Ms. Tammy Dolan, NDUS
   - Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS
   - Ms. Terry Meyer, NDUS
   - Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. **Agenda**

   Burgum moved, Spellhaug seconded, to approve the agenda.

   Approved by consensus.

3. **Meeting Minutes**
Neset moved, Burgum seconded, to approve the December 16, 2020, meeting minutes.

Approved by consensus.

4. **Challenge Grant Fund Balances**
   Mr. Krebsbach reviewed the Challenge Grant fund balances.

**Regular Scope/Application Approvals**
5. DCB Educational Scope and Application
6. DCB Application Educational Infrastructure

Neset moved, Burgum seconded, to approve DCB’s request.

Approved by consensus.

7. LRSC 05 Academic Scholarship
8. LRSC 06 Academic Scholarship

Burgum moved, Spellhaug seconded, to approve LRSC’s request.

Approved by consensus.

9. **Pooled Fund Allocation Method**
   Krebsbach moved, Heckaman seconded, to approve disbursement of pooled funds as proposed.

Heckaman, Krebsbach, Spellhaug, Neset, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford voted yes. Burgum voted no.

Heckaman suggested that going into the next biennium the committee look into other options, a more equitable way to move forward.

**Pooled Scope/Applications**
10. BSC – Library Endowment Scope and Application
11. BSC – Scholarship Endowment

Spellhaug moved, Louters seconded, to approve BSC’s requests.

Approved by consensus.

12. DSU Summary Report
13. DSU College on the Hill Fund Application
14. DSU Cornerstone Fund Application

Burgum moved, Neset seconded, to approve DSU’s requests.

Approved by consensus.

15. MaSU Annual Scholarship Scope and Application
16. MaSU Annual Scholarship Gifts
17. MaSU Annual Scholarship Criteria
18. MaSU Endowed Scholarship Scope and Application
19. MaSU Endowed Scholarship Gifts

Burgum moved, Spellhaug seconded, to approve MaSU’s.
Approved by consensus.

Spelhaug, Neset, Heckaman, Krebsbach, Burgum, Louters, and Lieutenant Governor Sanford.

20. MiSU Summary Report
21. MiSU Educational Infrastructure
22. MiSU End. Academic Scholarship Campaign
23. MiSU Scholarship Endowment – 15
24. MiSU Scholarship Endowment – 16
25. MiSU Scholarship Endowment – 17
26. MiSU Scholarship Endowment – 18
27. MiSU Scholarship Endowment – 19

Louters moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve MiSU’s.

Approved by consensus.

28. VCSU Endowed Scholarship Program
Heckaman moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve VCSU’s request.

Approved by consensus.

29. WSC Alva J. Field Scholarship Program Scope and Application
Neset moved, Spelhaug seconded, to approve WSC’s request.

Future Committee Business
30. ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Semi-Annual Report
31. Future Meetings

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m. CT.
Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
## ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total Available per NDCC 15-10-48 &amp; 49 and SB2030</th>
<th>Pending 11/18/2021</th>
<th>Remaining Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$205,079</td>
<td>$744,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$225,250</td>
<td>$474,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$140,699</td>
<td>$209,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$107,785</td>
<td>$592,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiSU</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$503,076</td>
<td>$446,924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$181,500</td>
<td>$768,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>$1,700,000</td>
<td>$1,474,915</td>
<td>$225,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
<td>$106,308</td>
<td>$593,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMHS</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Available</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,150,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,944,612</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,205,388</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted 10/22/2021
Name of College or University Valley City State University

Name of Contact Alan LaFave, D.M.A.
Daytime Telephone Number 701-845-7102
Email Address alan.lafave@vcsu.edu

Name of Project Valley City State University Endowed Scholarship Program

Description of Project Valley City State University seeks North Dakota Challenge Grant Funds to match private funding for the VCSU Endowed Academic Scholarship Program Campaign. The campaign will increase scholarships and enhance our recruitment and retention efforts at Valley City State University.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Endowed Scholarship gifts insure strong financial support to VCSU's commitment to high academic standards for our students. VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount $318,924.09 $318,924.00 rounded
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation $212,616.06 $212,616.00 rounded
Pledge Amount $36,400.00
Cash Amount $176,216.06 $176,216.00 rounded

State Grant Request $106,308.03 $106,308.00 rounded
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

Date Scope Approved Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Gift Date</th>
<th>Gift Amount</th>
<th>Match Request</th>
<th>Fund Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/7/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>President Lokken Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>Terry Corwin Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/7/2021</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>Terry Corwin Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>$8,900.00</td>
<td>$4,450.00</td>
<td>Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Theatre Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>Stickler Science Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/16/2021</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Dave Melgaard Buisness Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/16/2021</td>
<td>$485.15</td>
<td>$242.58</td>
<td>Dave Melgaard Buisness Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/16/2021</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>Dr. Genevieve Goven Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/1/2021</td>
<td>$9,200.00</td>
<td>$4,600.00</td>
<td>Mildred and Erling Bjornson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>$7,400.00</td>
<td>$3,700.00</td>
<td>Mildred and Erling Bjornson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>$5,600.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>Mildred and Erling Bjornson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>Mildred and Erling Bjornson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/16/2021</td>
<td>$103,329.06</td>
<td>$51,664.53</td>
<td>Dr. John F. Keller Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/19/2021</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>Dr. John F. Keller Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/22/2021</td>
<td>$5,401.85</td>
<td>$2,700.93</td>
<td>Urlaub Family Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

$212,616.06  $106,308.03
Forward Together Capital Campaign
Pledge Form

Name(s)

Address

City, State, Zip

Email

Home Phone                Business Phone

As an investment in the mission of Valley City State University Foundation, I/we hereby agree to pay the sum of $\text{50,000.00}$ to be paid in cash, securities or other property of equivalent value and to be used in support of the Forward Together Capital Campaign.

Signed

Date

Signed

Date

**Pledge Details**

**Balance to be paid as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Details</th>
<th>Balance to be paid as follows:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Pledge</td>
<td><strong>Month</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\text{50,000.00}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Payment</td>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\text{25,000.00}$ (July 1, 2021)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance Due</td>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\text{25,000.00}$ (before Dec 29, 2022)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please make checks payable to: VCSU Foundation*

*Pledge reminders will be sent.

*Payment schedules other than annual and specific pledge periods may be arranged.

I will be using the RD Endowment Program—unless you have an alternative that works in a similar fashion.
Forward Together Capital Campaign
Pledge Form

Name(s)

Address

City, State, Zip

Email

Home Phone

Business Phone

As an investment in the mission of Valley City State University Foundation, I/we hereby agree to pay the sum of $5,900 to be paid in cash, securities or other property of equivalent value and to be used in support of the Forward Together Capital Campaign.

7-1-2021

Date

Signed

Date

Pledge Details

Total Pledge $5,900

Initial Payment $700

Balance Due $5,200

Balance to be paid as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please make checks payable to: VCSU Foundation

*Pledge reminders will be sent.

*Payment schedules other than annual and specific pledge periods may be arranged.

* In addition, we agree to extend our $500 pledge another 4 $100 annual payments (total of $600 including $500 balance on existing pledge) over 7 years.

FOUNDATION • ALUMNI
VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY

VCSU Foundation • 101 College Street SW • Valley City, ND 58072
701-845-7203 • alumni@vcsu.edu • vcsualumni.org
I/We pledge to Valley City State University Foundation a Gift of $ 2,500

Name

Address
City
State
Zip

Home Phone
Cell Phone
Email Address

I/We will make one payment of $2,500 a pledge of $2,500 to be paid prior to 12/31/2022.

Gift Designation

This gift is designated for Dr. Genevieve Goven Scholarship Fund

I/We intend and agree this pledge be fully enforceable, including payment of the amounts set forth above as a claim on my/our respective estate(s) if I/we predecease the final payment set forth above having been made.

Signature

Dr. Gigi Goven

Date

10-19-21

The Valley City State University Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
**AlphaID**  Lokken  
**Established**  0  
**Fund##**  5659  
**Scholarship**  President Lokken Memorial Scholarship  
**Divisions**  Communication Arts/Social Science  
**Level1**  2  
**Value1**  $200.00  
**Level2**  0  
**Value2**  $0.00  
**##Varies**  Varies  
**ValueVaries**  
**Renewable**  No  
**SpecialForm**  Form Available  
**General Application**  
**ClassYear**  Senior  
**Awardedby**  Financial Aid  
**Description**  Senior division students majoring in history or social science; based on financial need and academic promise  

**Contact1**  Ronald Lokken  
6465 Monument Bluff Pass  
Egg Harbor, WI  54209-9159  

**Contact2**  

**Contact3**  
Agreement to Establish the Terry Corwin Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Bill Corwin along with family & friends hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with $13,000 in contributions. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Terry Corwin Scholarship Fund.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $750 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

This scholarship will be awarded to a full-time student with a 3.0 gpa or higher. Preference given to a VCSU Athlete.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the VCSU Office of Financial Aid along with the Corwin family will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this __3___ day of ___12___, 2019

DONORS:

Bill Corwin

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Kim Hersch, Ass. Dir. for Advancement

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(Officer’s Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The Mark Finstad Family hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution of which $10,000 represents the endowed principal. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation guarantees the principal in perpetuity. The foundation operating and management fee is 5 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

One - $1,000 scholarship will be awarded annually. Mark and Kathy Finstad have agreed to fund any difference between earnings and scholarship allocation to ensure One - $1,000 scholarship.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will be awarded annually to a sophomore, junior, or senior who is demonstrating strong academic promise, but primarily based on financial need. The scholarship will be $1,000. The first awards will be made for the 2006-2007 academic year.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

The Director of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 14 day of Oct, 2019

DONORS:

MARK FINSTAD

KATHY FINSTAD

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(Officers’ Name)
Agreement to Establish the
Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag,
and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The Monroe and Wendschlag family hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors initiated this fund in 1992. As of August 2015 the fund has a principal of $15,248.75. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag, and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund.”

Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag, and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund (1992): Janet Monroe Wendschlag (’73) and her son, Bryan John, perished in the crash of United Airlines flight 232 in Sioux City, IA, on July 19, 1989. On June 3, 2015 Eric David Wendschlag perished in a motorcycle accident in Nevada. In their memory the family has established a scholarship to be awarded to a junior or senior pursuing an elementary or secondary education degree with an emphasis on art, music, and/or mathematics preferred.

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $750 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship to be awarded to a junior or senior pursuing an elementary or secondary education degree with an emphasis on art, music, and/or mathematics preferred.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 20th day of August, 2015

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement.

I am ____________________________
(Officer’s Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Friends of Dr. Joe Stickler hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors have initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Anyone may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Stickler Science Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in Science with a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Science along with Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 17 day of March, 2014

DONORS:

Dr. Joe Stickler
(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR'S NAME)

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(OFFICER'S NAME)

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)

1/2018 Dr. Stickler requests that each recipient volunteers at MW Park a min. of 8 hours.
David Melgaard Business Scholarship
Criteria
at Valley City State University

This endowed scholarship was established by Dr. Dawn M. Olson in 2010 to honor Dave and his work in the Department of Business at Valley City State University.

Proceeds from the interest earnings will be awarded on an annual basis to a current VCSU student majoring in business education, career and technical education, or business administration. The scholarship is available to both on campus and distance education students.

The scholarship may be re-awarded annually to scholars who maintain a 3.0 grade point average and make yearly progress toward their degree.

The students should show good academic promise or standing as determined by the Department of Business scholarship committee.

Dave Melgaard made a significant contribution to the Department of Business at VCSU as a Business and Career and Technical Education professor from 1978 until his retirement in 2011.

David Melgaard

Date

Kim Hesch, Assistant Director for Advancement

Date
Agreement to Establish the Dr. Genevieve Goven Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Dr. Genevieve Goven hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $15,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Dr. Genevieve Goven Scholarship Fund.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $750 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This scholarship will be awarded to a full-time student, junior or senior status and majoring in Science with a 3.0 gpa or higher.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Science at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 20th day of June, 2016

DONORS:

Dr. Genevieve Goven (DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement (OFFICER’S NAME) (OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Mildred and Erling Bjornson Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The Bifrost CJMJ Charitable Trust hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with $6,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Mildred and Erling Bjornson”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

This scholarship shall be awarded to a third-year student with a declared major in the education field, preferably to become a teacher. This scholarship is renewable and should be given to the same student in their final year of studies at VCSU if they are on target to complete their education and have completed the scholarship application process. Maximum of two years to the same student.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 7th day of Dec, 2020

DONORS:

THE BIFROST CJMJ CHARITABLE TRUST
DONOR NAME

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

DONOR NAME

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Kim Heesch, Assistant Director for Advancement

(Officer’s Name)

(Officer’s Signature)
AlphaID: Keller  Established: 1993  Fund#: 5777
Scholarship: Dr. John F. Keller Scholarship
Divisions: Business/Technology

Level 1  Value1  $0.00  Level 2  Value2  $0.00
#Varies  ValueVaries  Up to $1,000  Renewable  
SpecialForm  Form Available: General Application
ClassYear: Upper Level
Awardedby: Division and Dr. Keller
Description: Sophomore, junior or senior majoring in business teacher education; based on merit and potential as a future business educator

Contact1: Dr. John F. Keller
408 4th Ave SW
Valley City, ND 58072-3909

Contact2:

Contact3:
Agreement to Establish the
Urlaub Family Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Gerald and Cindy Urlaub hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $5,000 donation. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Urlaub Family Scholarship”.

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship award shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to any full-time student in their sophomore, junior or senior year, with a major of Business or Education. Preference given to a student athlete.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 7 day of Jan., 2021

DONORS:

Gerald Urlaub

Cindy Urlaub

DONOR NAME

DONOR NAME

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Kim Svenningsen-Hesch, Assistant Director for Advancement

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
## North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Applications from the University of North Dakota

Committee Meeting November 18, 2021

### Scope Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Date</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -1</td>
<td>200,000.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/9/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2</td>
<td>399,495.19</td>
<td>199,748.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -1</td>
<td>667,000.00</td>
<td>333,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -2</td>
<td>700,000.00</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/24/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines</td>
<td>333,333.33</td>
<td>166,667.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,299,828.52</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,149,915.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grant Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Date</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts &amp; Sciences -1</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Engineering and Nursing</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -1</td>
<td>200,000.00</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - School of Aerospace Sciences</td>
<td>150,000.00</td>
<td>75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/9/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2</td>
<td>399,495.19</td>
<td>199,748.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -1</td>
<td>667,000.00</td>
<td>333,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Engineering and Mines</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - History</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts &amp; Sciences -2</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/26/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -1</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -2</td>
<td>700,000.00</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/3/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts &amp; Sciences -3</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/6/2021</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/24/2021</td>
<td>Educators - Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines</td>
<td>333,333.33</td>
<td>166,667.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,949,828.52</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,474,915.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
Date Submitted: 7/1/2021
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -1

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a Faculty Fellow in Economics and Finance within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration focusing on excellence in teaching, service, and research. This endowment was originally established on February 10, 2010. The donor is contributing $200,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $631,369.04
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $200,000

Pledge Amount: $0
Cash Amount: $200,000

State Grant Request: $100,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date Scope Approved: [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date Scope Denied: [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: [ ] Yes [ ] No

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $200,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$200,000.00 to the Faculty Excellence in Economics Endowment

To be paid on or before 7/25/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

__________________________
Date

7/1/2021

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
Faculty Excellence Endowment in Economics

hereinafter referred to as the Donor, of desiring to invest in
the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the Faculty Excellence Endowment in Economics within the University of North Dakota Foundation. This gift may be eligible to be matched $1 for every $3 contributed as part of a challenge grant from an unnamed benefactor who appreciates the opportunity to acknowledge donors. Challenge grant matches are made from funds provided annually at fiscal year end, subject to approval and availability on a first contributed, first matched basis.

This endowment has been established in perpetuity with a direct gift from the Donor to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as designated by the Donor in this agreement.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be added to this endowment.

Allocations from the endowment will fund faculty excellence in teaching, service, and research. This award will be made available to qualified faculty members in the Department of Economics within the UND College of Business and Public Administration.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.
The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the Faculty Excellence Endowment in Economics shall be entitled to compensation for services hereunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable, and if the Donor is no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block  Date
Associate Executive Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
UND Foundation

Date
1/30/2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/9/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for supporting a Faculty Fellow in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration with preference given to the Institute of Policy and Business Analytics Executive Director Fellowship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$599,243.19</td>
<td>$399,495.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$199,748.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/9/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educators - Fellowship Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for supporting a Faculty Fellow in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration with preference given to the Institute of Policy and Business Analytics Executive Director Fellowship.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$599,243.19</td>
<td>$399,495.19 rounded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$399,495.19 rounded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$199,748.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
The below shares have been deposited into ACCT 1056000300 UND Foundation Agency. I have requested that they be sold as soon as possible. If you have any questions please let me know.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Broker</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20243</td>
<td>15.01</td>
<td>14.58</td>
<td>$14.80</td>
<td>$299,495.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHARLES SCHWAB</td>
<td>7/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thanks

Allison Bina (Lazur)
AIFS Operations Specialist

Alerus
701.795.3424| Office
701.795.3448| Fax
800.279.3200| Toll Free
allison.bina@alerus.com

BANKING :: MORTGAGE :: RETIREMENT :: WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Confidential information should be sent to us via our secure email portal.

IMPORTANT: Information in this email, including attachments, is confidential and legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or not taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender at 1-800-279-3200 immediately. The security and timely delivery of electronic mail sent through the Internet is not guaranteed. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message that do not relate to official business of Alerus Financial shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it.
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated. This agreement supersedes the Endowment agreement dated July 9, 2021.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for supporting a Faculty Fellow in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration with preference given to the Institute of Policy and Business Analytics Executive Director Fellowship.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in 
administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such 
services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent 
constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions 
to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any 
circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of 
outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the 
use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund 
designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in 
the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate 
University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the 
Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the 
entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this 
Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or 
written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to 
the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________________  7/15/2021

Date

__________________________  7/15/2021

Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and 
Foundation
### ND Higher Education Challenge Scope Approval

**North Dakota University System**
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/15/2021</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description of Project**

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member in the Civil Engineering Department within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professorship in Civil Engineering will be awarded to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,000,500</td>
<td>$667,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$333,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes    ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
Date Submitted: 7/15/2021  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121  
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -1

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member in the Civil Engineering Department within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professorship in Civil Engineering will be awarded to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Research  
- Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $1,000,500  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $667,000

Pledge Amount: $667,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $333,500  
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2027

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required:  
- Yes  
- No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $700,000

GIFT DESIGNATION:

Endowed Professorship in Civil Engineering

To be paid in equal payments of $100,000 over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7-15-26
Date

7-15-26
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowed Professorship in Civil Engineering Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member in the Civil Engineering Department within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professorship in Civil Engineering will be awarded to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

11/3/2021
Date

11/3/2021
Date
### Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

### Date Submitted
7/30/2021

### Name of Contact
President Andrew Armacost

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2121

### Email Address
andrew.armacost@und.edu

### Name of Project
Educators - Professorship - College of Engineering and Mines -2

### Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professor of National Security will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- ✔ Technology
- ✔ Endowed Chair(s)
- ✔ Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$1,050,000

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$700,000

### State Grant Request
$350,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required
- Yes
- No

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
**Educators - Professorship**

**College of Engineering and Mines - 2**

**Description of Project**

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professor of National Security will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,050,000</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pledge Amount**

- $700,000

**Cash Amount**

- $700,000

**State Grant Request**

- $350,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

- To be paid over five years beginning October 1, 2021

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**Mindy Sturm**

North Dakota University System

600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215

Bismarck, ND 58505-0230

701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $700,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$700,000.00 to the Endowed Professor of National Security

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 10/1/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/30/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Robin Turner
DO2:
Endowed Professor of National Security

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowed Professor of National Security (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($1,000,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the College of Engineering and Mines as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research. The Endowed Professor of National Security will be awarded every three years to a faculty member selected by the Dean of the College. The Professorship may be awarded to the same faculty member multiple times. In the event the Dean determines the College does not have a faculty member knowledgeable in this area, he/she has the discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award or for research or professional development.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendered in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________________
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

__________________________
Date

10/18/2021

__________________________
Date

8/4/2021
Date Submitted: 8/24/2021
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Educators - Fellowship - College of Engineering and Mines

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a Faculty Fellow in National Security within the College of Engineering and Mines focusing on excellence in teaching, service, and research.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $500,000.33
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $333,333.33
State Grant Request: $166,667

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required
- Yes
- No

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
Date Submitted: 8/24/2021  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Andrew Armacost</td>
<td>701-777-2121</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.armacost@und.edu">andrew.armacost@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project: Educators - Fellowship College of Engineering and Mines

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a Faculty Fellow in National Security within the College of Engineering and Mines focusing on excellence in teaching, service, and research.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through: Educatonal Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500,000.33 (rounded)</td>
<td>$333,333.33 (rounded)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$333,333.33 (rounded)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request: $166,667  
Other Sources (if applicable): $0

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $333,333.33

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$333,333.33 to the Endowment

To be paid over 7 years as follows:

- $47,620 on or before 12/31/21
- $47,620 on or before 12/31/22
- $47,620 on or before 12/31/23
- $47,620 on or before 12/31/24
- $47,620 on or before 12/31/25
- $47,620 on or before 12/31/26
- $47,613.33 on or before 12/31/27

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

8/24/21

Date

8/24/21

Date

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*
Fellowship Endowment

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred
to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North
Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the

   Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation
   ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the
aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required
for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy
("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($500,000), no
annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to
whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the
minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the
following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount
within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a
similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an
endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a Faculty Fellow in
National Security within the College of Engineering and Mines focusing on excellence in teaching,
service, and research.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in
accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors
("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation
shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the
Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done
so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio
shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_10.23.21_
Date

_10-23-21_
Date

_10-23-21_
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 7/1/2021  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121  
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences -1

Description of Project:
To award one or more scholarships of $500 on an annual basis according to the following guidelines. First priority should be given to physics majors and then to mathematics majors with special consideration given to those students with a double major in physics and mathematics. A freshman physics major is eligible if a 3.0 GPA was maintained during the last three years of high school. A sophomore, junior, or senior physics major is eligible if a 3.0 collegiate GPA is maintained. A junior or senior mathematics major will be eligible with a 3.4 collegiate GPA. Preference will be given to Minnesota students. This endowment was originally established on December 31, 1986. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [x] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$178,465.01</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable): $0

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over six years beginning December 31, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  

Submit completed form and all documentation to: mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $200,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

- $150,000.00 to the Endowment
- $50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/1/2021

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only  ---------------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jay Erickson
DO2:
SCHOLARSHIP AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

AND THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

ESTABLISHING THE

SCHOLARSHIP FUND

and his siblings
desire to honor their parents
by establishing through gifts to the University of North Dakota Foundation a scholarship fund to be called the Scholarship Fund.

Born and raised near
the University of North Dakota from 1927 to 1929 working towards a degree in physics and/or mathematics. However, prior to the completion of his degree he returned to rural Little Sauk to farm.

A number of years later, he met
and they were subsequently married.

While raising their six children in rural,
continually encouraged them to reach for their goals and not let minor obstacles detour their aim. Growing up on a farm taught their children hard work and the Christian values demonstrated and taught by Jay and Marie became the foundation for their children's lives.

All six of children attended institutions of higher education in Minnesota and/or North Dakota. Four of them
received their bachelor degrees from the University of North Dakota. Interestingly enough, four of the children majored in physics and/or mathematics.

It is out of thankfulness to and to God, that this scholarship fund is established within the University of North Dakota Foundation. It is hoped this fund will enable others to obtain a quality education in physics and mathematics at UND.

This named scholarship is established through contributions from and matching gifts from the Foundation, Inc. The Donor or other persons may, at any time, either by direct giving or through a testamentary or other deferred gift, make additional contributions to the UND Foundation to be added to the Scholarship Fund.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as trustee of this scholarship fund, will keep records of all activities in this account and will make periodic reports to The Scholarship Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The scholarship fund shall be used to award one or more scholarships of $500 on an annual basis according to the following guidelines. First priority should be given to physics majors and then to mathematic majors with special consideration given to those students with a double major in physics and mathematics. A freshman physics major is eligible if a 3.0 GPA was maintained during the last three years of high school. A sophomore, junior, or senior physics major is eligible if a 3.0 collegiate GPA is maintained. A junior or senior
mathematics major will be eligible with a 3.4 collegiate GPA. Preference will be given to Minnesota students. This scholarship is also available to North Dakota students.

No scholarship awards shall be approved without the concurrence of the Office of Student Financial Aid as to the need of the student and the concurrence of the physics and/or mathematics departments as to the integrity and qualifications of the potential recipients.

If not all of the available funds are awarded as scholarships, the remaining amount shall be placed each year in an endowment account to eventually fund the scholarship in perpetuity.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to this gift and to the annual presentation of the scholarship award.

Date

Earl S. Strinden, Executive Vice President
UND Foundation

Date
### Date Submitted
7/1/2021

### Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

### Name of Contact
President Andrew Armacost

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2121

### Email Address
andrew.armacost@und.edu

### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Engineering and Nursing

### Description of Project
Allocations from the endowment shall be used to provide one or more academic scholarships to students pursuing an mechanical engineering degree within the College of Engineering and Mines and to students pursuing a nursing degree within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines at the University of North Dakota. Students shall demonstrate the ability to lead successful and productive lives and careers. The Donors' desire that at least one mechanical engineering student scholarship and at least one nursing student scholarship be awarded each year. This endowment was originally established on April 11, 2008. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$430,599.38

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000

### Pledge Amount
$50,000

### Cash Amount
$0

### State Grant Request
$25,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over five years beginning July 1, 2021.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes  - [ ] No

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 7/1/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/1/2021 7/1/2021
Date Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Robin Turner
DO2:
hereinafter referred to as the Donors, desiring to invest in
the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota, have established the
SCHOLARSHIP FUND within the University of North Dakota
Foundation.

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic gifts to this fund until it reaches the
minimum amount of $25,000 necessary to become fully endowed, at which time the fund will be
recognized as the SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT and
administered accordingly by the University of North Dakota Foundation. Until the fund reaches
the required minimum endowment funding level, no interest shall accrue to the fund and no
annual allocations shall be distributed.

Upon reaching a balance of at least $25,000, the principal of the then-recognized
endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment
portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of
the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm
as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio
shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND
Foundation Board of Directors.

The investment goal, based on total return, aims to provide a meaningful allocation while
preserving the purchasing power of the endowment against inflation, thereby ensuring
intergenerational equity. Allocations shall be distributed each year in accordance with the UND
Foundation spending policy adopted by the Board of Directors and only for the purposes as
designated by the Donors in this agreement.

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift
arrangement, make additional contributions to the University of North Dakota Foundation to be
added to this fund/endowment. If the SCHOLARSHIP FUND has not attained the minimum endowment funding level within five years, the UND Foundation, in consultation with the Donors (if available), shall determine the use of the existing fund balance. If the Donors are no longer available, the University of North Dakota Foundation may distribute the accrued fund balance as consistent as possible with the Donors’ original intent.

Allocations from the endowment shall be used to provide one or more academic scholarships to students pursuing a mechanical engineering degree within the School of Engineering and Mines and to students pursuing a nursing degree within the College of Nursing at the University of North Dakota. Students shall demonstrate the ability to lead successful and productive lives and careers. The Donors’ desire that at least one mechanical engineering student scholarship and at least one nursing student scholarship be awarded each year with a minimum scholarship award of $500 each.

The recipients should be a resident of North Dakota and be a junior in their respective major. Should the recipient student(s) attain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 through their junior year, they will be eligible to receive the scholarship for their senior year as well. No student shall receive the scholarship for more than two years.

The Donors intend for this scholarship to be fully funded in January 2009 with approximately $30,000. At that time, the Donors request that the first scholarships, one mechanical engineering and one nursing, be awarded for the fall semester of the 2009-2010 academic year. The donors will direct $1,000.00 of their contributions toward the first scholarship awards.

When the endowment balance reaches $50,000, the Donors wish to help as many students as possible and desire that 2/3 of the annual income distribution provide two or more meaningful scholarships to mechanical engineering students. The remaining 1/3 of the annual income distribution will provide one or more meaningful scholarships to nursing students.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of the fund/endowment and to the annual presentation of allocations.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as Trustee of the SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT shall be entitled to compensation for services
hereinunder according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If, at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donors no longer applicable and if the Donors are no longer available for consultation, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may select a purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

Laura Block 3/26/08
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

4/1/08
Date

4/1/08
Date

4/1/08
Date

4/1/08
Date
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
7/1/2021 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew arma | cost@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - School of Aerospace Sciences

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen Atmospheric Science majors with preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota. It is the intent of the donor that the awards will follow the same student(s) through the remaining years of the four year course of study leading to a degree in Atmospheric Sciences and any remaining funds available be awarded as single year scholarships. This endowment was originally established on August 27, 2013. The donor is contributing $150,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

| Total Project Amount | $536,249.18 |
| Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | $150,000 |
| Pledge Amount | $150,000 |
| Cash Amount | $0 |
| State Grant Request | $75,000 |
| Other Sources (if applicable) | |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over 6 years beginning December 31, 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $200,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$150,000.00 to the Endowment
$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 6 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2022

**Please make checks payable to UND Foundation.** Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

**SIGNATURE**

________ 7/1/2021
Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
1. **DONOR AND ENDO ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). This agreement supersedes the Endowment dated August 24, 2013.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate Atmospheric Science majors with a preference given to students from Minnesota or North Dakota. It is the intent of the donor that the awards will follow the same student(s) through the remaining years of the four year course of study leading to a degree in Atmospheric Sciences.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall comingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.
5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date: ___________________________ 11/22/2019

Date: ___________________________ 11/22/2019

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted  | Name of College or University  
--- | ---  
7/16/2021 | University of North Dakota  
Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu  
Name of Project  
Scholarship Endowment - Engineering  
Description of Project  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering. This endowment was originally established on September 20, 2019. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.  
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.  

| Project is advancing academics through: |  
| Research | Scholarships | Technology | Endowed Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure |  
| | | | |  

| Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation |  
| $138,330.73 | $50,000 |  
| $138,331.00 rounded | |  

| Pledge Amount | Cash Amount |  
| $50,000 | $0 |  

| State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable) |  
| $25,000 | |  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021  
Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)  

| Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required |  
| | Yes | No |  

| Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted |  
| | | |  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu  
Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $150,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000 to the Endowment

$50,000 to the Endowment

$50,000 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Stephen W. Robinson

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/16/2021

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only ---------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students at the University of North Dakota who are planning to major in Engineering with preference given to Mechanical Engineering.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_________________________  9/20/2019
Date

_________________________  9/19/2019
Date

Signed by:
Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - History

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History at the University of North Dakota. The recipient(s) shall be chosen by the History Department. This endowment was originally established on December 4, 2020. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $114,306.73
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $150,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000 to the Endowment
$50,000 to the Endowment
$50,000 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/16/2021

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jeff Dodson
DO2:
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:

“the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE:

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History at the University of North Dakota. The recipient(s) shall be chosen by the History Department.

3. PAYOUT POLICY:

The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

_______________

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

12/4/2020
Date
Date Submitted: 7/16/2021  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Andrew Armacost  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2121  
Email Address: andrew.armacost@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences -2

Description of Project:  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students majoring in physics within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota. This endowment was originally established on September 1, 2016. The donor is contributing $50,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount: $170,008.13  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $25,000

Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2021

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required:  
Yes  
No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $150,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000 to the Endowment
$50,000 to the Endowment
$50,000 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 7 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 12/31/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/16/2021

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

D01: Jeff Dodson
D02:
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students majoring in physics within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.
Endowment

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block 9/1/16
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

9/1/2016
**Date Submitted**  
7/26/2021

**Name of College or University**  
University of North Dakota

**Name of Contact**  
President Andrew Armacost

**Daytime Telephone Number**  
701-777-2121

**Email Address**  
amarmacost@und.edu

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -1

**Description of Project**  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration. Preference shall be given to high achieving students, students part of underrepresented populations, and students majoring in/or with a concentration in supply chain/logistics.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [X] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$150,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$100,000

- **Pledge Amount**  
  $100,000

- **Cash Amount**  
  $100,000

**State Grant Request**  
$50,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over five years beginning April 1, 2022**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**

**Budget Section Approval Required**

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 4/1/2022

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

7/26/2021

7/26/2021

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.
The donor pledged $50,000 and will apply for a matching gift from their employer’s matching gift program. The Foundation matches 1:1. In the event that the matching gifts are discontinued or not available, the donor will complete the full gift commitment.

Donor commitment: $50,000

: $50,000

Total: $100,000
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: 
   “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration. Preference shall be given to high achieving students, students part of underrepresented populations, and students majoring in/or with a concentration in supply chain/logistics.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

__________________  7/26/2021
Date

__________________  7/26/2021
Date

__________________  7/26/2021
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
**Date Submitted**: 8/3/2021  
**Name of College or University**: University of North Dakota

**Name of Contact**: President Andrew Armacost  
**Daytime Telephone Number**: 701-777-2121  
**Email Address**: andrew.armacost@und.edu

**Name of Project**: Scholarship Endowment - College of Arts & Sciences -3

**Description of Project**: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through**:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**: $75,000.00  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**: $50,000

**Pledge Amount**: $50,000  
**Cash Amount**: $0

**State Grant Request**: $25,000  
**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid by December 31, 2027**

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**:  
**Budget Section Approval Required**: [ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**:  
**Date Scope Denied**:  
**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
* mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$50,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid by December 31, 2027

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/3/2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- ☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- ☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only ---------------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Shane Hersch
DO2:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History within the College of Arts & Sciences at the University of North Dakota.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION**: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY**: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION**: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT**: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

8/3/2021

Date

7/23/2021

Date

Nancy Pederson

VP of Finance

UND Alumni Association and Foundation
**Date Submitted** | Name of College or University  
--- | ---  
8/6/2021 | University of North Dakota

| Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address  
--- | --- | ---  
President Andrew Armacost | 701-777-2121 | andrew.armacost@und.edu

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - Nistler College of Business and Public Administration -2

**Description of Project**  
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration. First preference shall be given to residents of North Dakota. This endowment was originally established on July 6, 2016. The donor is contributing $100,000.00 new dollars toward this endowment.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

| Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
--- | ---  
$457,398.70 | $100,000

| Pledge Amount | Cash Amount  
--- | ---  
$100,000 | $0

**State Grant Request**  
$50,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
**To be paid over five years beginning October 1, 2021**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

| Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required  
--- | ---  
 | [ ] Yes [ ] No

| Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted  
--- | --- | ---  
 | | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$100,000 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made by: 10/1/2021

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

8/6/2021 8/6/2021

Date Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

-------------------------------- For internal use only --------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Mike Mannausau
DO2:
Endowment

The Donors, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation").

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practicable.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students within the UND College of Business and Public Administration. First preference shall be given to residents of North Dakota. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Donors of other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.


Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2021</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Contact: Kim Nelson  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701.671.2187  
Email Address: kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

**Name of Project:** Opportunity for Tools Grant Project

**Description of Project:**
Scope approval is for our Opportunity for Tools Grant Project - Although most NDSCS students receive some form of financial aid, there is a one large barrier for those choosing to pursue a CTE educational path – the cost of the necessary tools. Due to the nature of these programs ranging from Diesel to Dental Hygiene, necessary equipment and tools costs can range from $2,000 to around $7,000. In most instances, the equipment and tools must be paid for up-front and go beyond what is covered by financial aid. These students typically do not have access to credit and do not have a support system that can co-sign for a personal or subsidized loan. The grant funds will come from three sources, Larson Foundation, Private donor and Ch. Grant.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
This request is atypical, innovative, and equity focused – providing assistance to students enrolling in Career and Technical Education programs with up-front tool and equipment costs. These costs are barriers to students enrolling and, ultimately, being successful graduates in these high-demand careers – especially students that identify with underrepresented populations. Approximately 77% of degree-seeking students at NDSCS students are enrolled in Career and Technical education (CTE) programs – their destination is directly into the workforce. NDSCS has successfully fulfilled its mission, to educate and train the workforce for North Dakota and the region, for 119 years and this is another way to support our students.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$1,500,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$1,000,000

**State Grant Request**  
$500,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

**Date of Committee Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date Scope Approved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 80599 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2021</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
<td>Nursing Expansion Project</td>
<td>Scope of the project is to expand the current RN nursing program by 32 more students, starting a Spring section in 2023, which would run aligned to a fall section each year. This project will require a commitment of 1.2M to be able to establish, build and fulfill the requirements for faculty and staffing, making it sustainable, within three years of start up. The project would be funded with $800,000 in private dollars and $400,000 from the State of ND Challenge Grant. Over $300,000 of the $800,000 is pledge so far if scope is approved. This would include all staffing, computers and lab assistant for one more section. Funding would also include scholarship Faculty to obtain their Masters, if needed, and equipment related to the degree, like a simulator for the RN program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:

The US Shortage of Registered Nursings is astronomical and anticipation of the demand is expected to intensify as baby boomers age and the need for health care grows. Compounding the problem is the fact that nursing schools across the country are struggling to expand capacity to meet the rising demand for care. The AACN is working with many to bring attention to this healthcare concern, they are leveraging its resources to shape legislation, identify strategies and form collaborations to address the shortage. NDSCS Mission is to provide learner-focused Education to meet the work force needs of ND and the Region. We intend to be a part of the solution, collaborate with private donors, the challenge grant and help solve the Nursing shortage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,200,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

### Date Submitted
10.22.2021

### Name of College or University
North Dakota State College of Science

### Name of Contact
Kim Nelson

### Daytime Telephone Number
701.671.2187

### Email Address
kim.j.nelson@ndsces.edu

### Name of Project
Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship

### Description of Project
Scholarship for Student enrolled in Architectural Drafting, Construction Management or Welding

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
To help defer the financial need for students

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$37,500

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$25,000

### Pledge Amount
0

### Cash Amount
$25,000

### State Grant Request
$12,500

### Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

### Annuity gift to be awarded upon death

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
The Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a $30,000 gift annuity, from Roger and Donna Hentges, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby constitutes an Endowed Scholarship which will be known as the Roger and Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarship. The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One scholarship will be awarded each year beginning in the 2017/18 school year.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time student
   - First or second-year student
   - Resident of North Dakota or Minnesota
   - Enrolled in the NDSCS Architectural Drafting, Construction Management, or Welding program.
   - Should the recipient drop from the program or college, all remaining scholarship dollars will go toward the following year’s scholarship.
   - The student must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above.
3. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the NDSCS Foundation.
4. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
5. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use the earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donors original interests and intent.
6. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent of the endowed gift. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.

All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone & email

Roger Hentges
Donna Hentges

Date
Kim Nelson
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

Date
### NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
#### Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>8/27/2021</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Roger Hentges - Ameriprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>West Fargo ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 7547659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>(Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 – Roger Hentges Annuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Hentges Roger &amp; Donna Annuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Annuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

**RECEIVED**

**AUG-2 7 2021**

**Fund Number** 89911

**Department Number** 7400

**Campus TCC CODE** 478005

### Foundation Office

**Memo:**

American Enterprise Investment Services, Inc. • Member FINRA/SIPC

An affiliate of Ameriprise Financial Services, Inc.

**CHECK NUMBER** 7547659

**ABCS-3246-2562**

**Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.**

**DATE:** 08/20/21

**y:** ****Twenty Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

**the Order of:**

NDSCS FOUNDATION FROM ROGER HENTGES 800 6TH ST N
ATTN: TIM NEWMANN WAHPETON, ND 58076

**Signature:** [Signature]

**Void After 180 Days**

**Walter L. Beer**
Name of College or University  
North Dakota State College of Science

Name of Contact  
Kim Nelson

Daytime Telephone Number  
701.671.2187

Email Address  
kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

Name of Project  
Sondra K Vick Endowment

Description of Project  
Scholarship Endowment for a 1st or 2nd year female student, full or part time enrolled in any program. Women is coming from or recovering from domestic abuse.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
To help defray the financial needs of students

Project is advancing academics through:
[ ] Research  [x] Scholarships  [ ] Technology  [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount  
$315,000

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation  
$210,000

Pledge Amount  
$200,000  
Cash Amount  
$10,000

State Grant Request  
$105,000

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.  
Pledge is $200,000 set aside in a trust naming NDSCS as beneficiary. The NDSCS Foundation is 25% of total. The trust was set up in June of 2018. Final payment is upon death.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review  
Date Scope Approved  
Date Scope Denied  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
The Sondra K. Vick Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of approximately $210,000 (25% of her trust & cash gift of $10,000) from Sondra K Vick, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Sondra K. Vick Scholarship Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Must go to a woman coming from or recovering from domestic abuse
   - Full-time or Part-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in a Program
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY 23 (2022-2023)
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   Sondra K. Vick
   (Donor)  10/14/2021

   Karen J. Olson
   (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)  10/14/2021


www.ndscsalumni.com
Gift Agreement

Between

Sondra K. Vick
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Sondra K. Vick
and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Sondra K. Vick and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $210,000 ($10,000 cash gift and 25% of her trust at time of death) to the Sondra K. Vick Scholarship Endowment, as indicated by her signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

Criteria and details
- Must go to a woman coming from or recovering from domestic abuse
- Full-time or Part-time student
- First-year or Second-year student
- Enrolled in the any Program

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation's Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>Due: December 31, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200,000.00 ($25% of trust in place)</td>
<td>Due: At time of Death</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Sondra’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

\[10/11/2021\]
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

\[Kim Nelson\]

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

\[10/14/2021\]
Date
LETTER OF INTENTION

DONOR INFORMATION (include middle name, initial, maiden name)

Primary Donor Full Name: Sondra K Vick

Secondary Donor Full Name:

Primary Donor DOB: ______________________ Secondary Donor DOB:

Address: ____________________________ City, State, Zip: ____________________________

Preferred E-mail: ____________________________ Preferred Phone(s): ____________________________

GIFT INFORMATION

I (We) desire to inform you that I (we) have included a bequest to North Dakota State College of Science Foundation in my (our) estate plan. I (We) estimate that the current value of the gift to NDSCS Foundation is approximately $200,000, as of September 3, 2021 (date).

(If your gift is a percentage of your estate, or a specific asset, please indicate the approximate current value of the percent of your gift)

☐ Will ☐ Charitable Gift Annuity (CGA)
☐ Retirement Plan (e.g. 401(k), IRA)
☐ Donor Advised Fund ☐ Life Insurance
☐ Other (Please) Specify

X Trust

Legal Contact (trustee, attorney, other if applicable) Field, Sleek

512-299-0768

Kessi Dall, 114 Carol Lane, Georgetown, TX 78626

Any supporting information you are willing to share with us, including a copy of the gift provision for the college and contact information of your personnel representative or trustee, would help us in administering your gift. We understand the value and type of your gift may change over time and would appreciate notification of such changes. Any information you share will be kept confidential. This intention of future gift is not a binding commitment, and the donor retains the right to change or revoke this gift at any time.

☐ I (We) will inform you if I (we) change my intent toward your organization or if the value of my (our) gift significantly increases or decreases. NDSCS Foundation TAX ID: #45-0407617

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital display, recognition walls, etc.) All planned giving donors qualify for inclusion and recognition as Blikre Society members. This is our way of thanking and recognizing you for your contributions to our work.

Signature ____________________________ Date ____________________________

Kim Nelson ____________________________ 10/14/2021

Signature ____________________________ Date ____________________________

Please return this form to: NDSCS Foundation 800 6th St N Wahpeton ND 58076

E-mail: NDSCS.Alumni@ndscs.edu Phone: 701.671.2247
CERTIFICATION OF TRUST

Settlor: SONDRA K. VICK
Name of Trust: Sondra K. Vick Revocable Trust, dated the 21st day of June, 2018
Current Trustee: 
Address of Trust: 

The undersigned Trustee does hereby confirm the existence of the within-described Trust and certify the following:

a. The undersigned is the sole currently serving Trustee.

b. The Trust is in full force and effect and has not been revoked, terminated, or otherwise amended in any manner which would cause the representations in this Certification of Trust to be incorrect.

c. The Trust is revocable and the above-designated Settlor reserves the right and power to amend and/or revoke the said Trust in whole or in part.

d. The above-designated Trustee is fully empowered to act for said Trust and is properly exercising the Trustee's authority under this Trust. No other Trustee or other individual or entity is required to execute any document for the Trust.

e. The proper manner for taking title to Trust property is:

SONDRA K. VICK, Trustee
Sondra K. Vick Revocable Trust, dated the 21st day of June, 2018

f. To the undersigned’s knowledge, there are no claims, challenges of any kind, or causes of action alleged, which contest or question the validity of the Trust or the Trustee's authority to act for the Trust.

g. The Trustee is authorized by the Trust Agreement to contract for the purchase of, option, purchase, sell, convey, borrow, pledge, mortgage, lease, operate, control, transfer title to, and divide Trust property, including both real and personal property, both tangible and intangible including but not limited to securities and accounts of all kinds.

IN WITNESS THEREOF: the undersigned, being all of the Trustees, do hereby execute this Certificate of Trust the 21st day of June, 2018.
Trustee:

SONDRA K. VICK

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA )
COUNTY OF CASS )

I, Timothy G. Richard, do hereby certify that the Trustee personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Witness my hand and official seal the 21st day of June, 2018.

(SEAL)

My commission expires: ________________

Certification of Trust for Sondra K. Vick
Date Submitted: 11/1/2021
Name of College or University: North Dakota State College of Science

Name of Contact: Kim Nelson
Daytime Telephone Number: 701.671.2187
Email Address: kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu

Name of Project: Bjerke Family Farm Endowment
Description of Project: Endowment scholarship for any student from SD, going into any program, preference also an athlete.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
To help defray the financial needs for students

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $37,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $25,000
Pledge Amount: $25,000
Cash Amount: $25,000
State Grant Request: $12,500
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
The Bjerke Family Farm Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $25,000 from Michael E Bjerke, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the

**Bjerke Family Farm Endowment.**

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in any Program
   - Resident of South Dakota
   - Preference to NDSCS Athlete
   - GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year **FY23 (2022-2023).**
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   [Redacted]

   (Donor)

   10/28/2021

   (Date)  (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)  (Date)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/29/2021</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Michael Bjerke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Bruce, SD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 704</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Bjerke Family Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Bjerke Family Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td>Per</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECEIVED**

OCT 29 2021

NDSCS FOUNDATION

TWENTY SEVEN THOUSAND 00/100

115
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/1/2021</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project
NDSCS Precision Machining Technology Recruitment Scholarship

Description of Project
HAAS Manufacturing donated $36,000 for the fourth year in a row. We will be using these funds to scholarship 1st and 2nd year students at $1000-$2800 per student. There is a formula set up with the department on awarding to students.

This project will then award the matching $18,000 to recruit new students to NDSCS for the Precision Machining program. We will award 9 - $2000 scholarships for the 2022-2023 Year.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
To help bring in new students to a high demand, low enrollment program helping them with tuition to come into the program. Recruitment will be handled by the financial aid office and the Program Outreach specialist here on campus, along with the program chair. This will help fulfill the mission of the college to train and educate the future Workforce for ND and the region.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$54,000</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request
$18,000

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARD AGREEMENT

TITLE: NDSCS Precision Machining Technology Recruitment Scholarship

SOURCE: NDSCS Precision Machining Technology
Leslie Shirek & Steve Johnson
800 6th St N
Wahpeton ND 58076
E-Mail: Leslie.shirek@ndscs.edu

AMOUNT: $18,000 (Matching Challenge Grant from the 2022 - Gene Haas Donation)
9 New students awarded - $2,000 per student

COLLEGE YEAR: 2022-2023 (FY23)

CANDIDATE IS SELECTED BY: NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS FND Committee, with recommendation from Department Chair and Program Outreach Specialist

REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY:

- Full-time student
- 1st year student
- Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher
- Student Enrolling in the Precision Machining Technology Program

If you agree to the conditions contained in this agreement, please sign:

[Signature]
DONOR/SPONSOR OF AWARD
10/29/21

[Signature]
NDSCS Foundation Representative
10/29/2021

DATE

In order to award for the fall semester, scholarship funds must be deposited with the NDSCS Foundation prior to March 31 each year to allow time for the selection process. A copy of the agreement will be sent with your receipt.

Revised 5.1.2020
# NDSCS Alumni/Foundation

**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/21/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Gene Haas Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Oxnard CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 11825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Haas Gene Scholarship Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Haas Gene Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductible</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

**Bank of America**

**TO THE**

**NDSCS ALUMNI FOUNDATION**

$36,000.00

**Tara Erbes**
North Dakota State College of Science (NDSCS)
800 6th St North
Tech Center Rm 14

**BPA 5604**
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2021</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701.671.2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Endowment Scholarships</td>
<td>Scholarships - $10,000 - Roger Ust Family Endowment for Students in HVAC (New End.). $10,000 - Jeffrey &amp; JoAnn Dietz Endowment for student Pr-Engineering and preference to student athlete (New End.). $20,000 for Tim Thompson Endowment - Robotics, Automation, Mechatronics (New End.). $10,000 - Matthew &amp; Katie Shahan Endowment - Allied Health (New End.). $5,000 to Connie &amp; Woody Caspers Endowment - Trade or Technical or Nursing Programs. (New End.). $7000 to Seeba Service Scholarship for Students in any program that displays service to others. (Current End.) $5000 to Diesel ($2000), Welding ($2000) and Electrical ($1000) to be added to each (Current End.) from Freedom Mine (Coteau Properties).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,500</td>
<td>$67,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>$32,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$5000 from Dietz is pledge over next two years. $10,000 from Shahan is pledged over next three years $20,000 for Tim Thompsons will be paid by December of 2021.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
The Roger Ust Family Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Joy Ust McAlpin, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Roger Ust Family Scholarship Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the HVAC Program.
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY 23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   [Redacted] 8.18.21
   [Redacted] 8.18.21

   (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Date</strong></th>
<th>8/18/2021</th>
<th><strong>Deductible</strong></th>
<th><strong>Non Deductible</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td>Joy Ust McLain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>Hatton ND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash</strong></td>
<td>Check 1111</td>
<td><strong>Credit Card</strong> (Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gift Amount</strong></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motive – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 – Roger Ust Family Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td>Ust Roger Family Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</strong></td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fund Number</strong></th>
<th>89911</th>
<th><strong>RECEIVED</strong></th>
<th><strong>AUG 18 2021</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department Number</strong></td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus TCC CODE</strong></td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Acknowledgment Letter</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memo:**

```
JOY UST McLAIN

Pay to the Order of NDSCS Foudation $10,000.00

FIRST COMMUNITY CREDIT UNION

8-18-21
```
The Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000.00 from Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - First year second year student
   - Full-time
   - Pre engineering first preference
   - Student athlete basketball second preference
   - GPA 2.5
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   Contact name:  
   Contact address:  
   Contact City, State:  
   Contact phone and email:  

(Donor)  6/25/2021  (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)  10/8/2021

Gift Agreement

Between

Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $10,000, to the Jeffrey and Jo Ann Dietz Endowment, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:
Criteria:
- First year second year student
- Full-time
- Pre engineering first preference
- Student athlete basketball second preference
- GPA 2.5

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: October 8, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Due: September 22, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>Due: September 22, 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Donor’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)’s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)’s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)’s estate.
For a gift to the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**, please sign and date below:

Name  

8 Oct 2021  
Date  

Name  

8 Oct 2021  
Date  

On behalf of the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**.

Kim Nelson  
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation  

10-8-2021  
Date  

Yoney Fobb  
Director of Gift Planning, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation  

10-8-2021  
Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/8/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Jeffrey Dietz – TD Ameritrade Clearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Battle Lake MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 17910444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 – Dietz Jeff &amp; Jo Ann Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Dietz Jeffrey &amp; Jo Ann Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>RECEIVED OCT 08 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memo: TD AMERITRADE CLEARING
P.O. BOX 2226
OMAHA, NE 68103-2226
Courtesy of: TD AMERITRADE INSTITUTIONAL.

VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS
PAY: ***5,000 *Dollars and 00*cents***
To the order of: NDSCS FOUNDATION
DONOR: JEFFREY T DIETZ

Kim _____
Barb _____

# Ameritrade

**FNB Omaha NE**
Fremont Natl Bank
Fremont NE

09/29/2021

$*******5,000.00

Thomas Carter
The Tim Thompson Memorial Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $20,000 from Kara Gruenberg, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Tim Thompson Memorial Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - 2nd year student
   - Full-time Student
   - Student enrolled in Robotics, Automation, Mechatronics Technology (RAMT)
   - Letter turned into the department in the Spring of student’s 1st year, indicating financial need and why they are deserving of the scholarship. Award recommended by donor and/or department.
   - GPA 2.5 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023)
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   Kara Gruenberg

   [Redacted]

   (Donor)

   (Date)

   [Redacted]

   NDSCS Alumni Foundation

   (Date)
Gift Agreement

Between

Kara Gruenberg

and

North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Kara Gruenberg and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Kara Gruenberg and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT
The Donor commits $20,000 to the Tim Thompson Memorial Endowment, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE
The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

2nd year student
Full-time Student
Student enrolled in Robotics, Automation, Mechatronics Technology (RAMT)
*Letter turned into the department in the Spring of students, 1st year, indicating financial need and why they are deserving of the scholarship. Award recommended by donor and/or department.

GPA 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS
The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
<td>Due: December 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION
In grateful recognition of Kara Gruenberg’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.
(V) **ADMINISTRATION**
Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees, and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**
This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)'s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)'s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)'s estate.

For a gift to the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**, please sign and date below:

```
Kara Gruenberg
10-29-21
Date
```

On behalf of the **North Dakota State College of Science Foundation**.

```
Kim Nelson
10/29/21
Date
```

Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

```
Yoney Fobb
10-29-21
Date
```

Director of Gift Planning, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
The Matthew and Katie Shahan Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000.00 from Matthew Shahan, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Matthew and Katie Shahan Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - First year or second year student
   - Full-time
   - Allied Health Science first preference
   - North Dakota, Montana, or South Dakota Resident second preference
   - GPA 3.0
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

   Contact name: Matthew Shahan
   Contact address: [Redacted]
   Contact City, State, Zip: [Redacted]
   Contact phone and email: [Redacted]

   [Signature]

   10-11-21
   (Donor)

   10-11-2021
   (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)

Gift Agreement

Between

Matthew Shahan
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Matthew Shahan and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Matthew Shahan and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fundraising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $10,000 to the Matthew and Katie Shahan Endowment, as indicated by their signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

Criteria:
- First year or second year student
- Full-time
- Allied Health Science first preference
- North Dakota, Montana, or South Dakota Resident second preference
- GPA 3.0

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 3,333.33</td>
<td>Due: December 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 3,333.33</td>
<td>Due: December 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 3,333.34</td>
<td>Due: December 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.
(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Matthew Shahan’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)’s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)’s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)’s estate.
For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Name ________________________________ Date 10-11-21

Address ________________________________
City St Zip: ________________________________
Email and phone: ________________________________

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson ________________________________ Date 10-11-21
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Yoney Fobb ________________________________ Date 10-11-21
Director of Gift Planning, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
The Woody and Connie Caspers Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Connie and Woody Caspers, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Woody and Connie Caspers Scholarship Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student
   - First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in any Trade and Technical Program or Nursing Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY23 (2022-2023).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

Connie Caspers

(Donor) (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/25/2021</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Connie Caspers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Fargo ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 5123</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5–Woody &amp; Connie Caspers Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Caspers Woody &amp; Connie Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memo:**

```
CONNIE J CASPERS
WILBUR R CASPERS
```

**PAY TO THE ORDER OF:**

```
NDSCS Alumni Foundation
```

**DATE: 10.25.21**

**PAY TO THE ORDER OF:**

```
BELL BANK
```

**DATE: 10.25.21**

**MEMO:**

```
Caspers Endowment
```
The *Seeba Service Scholarship* Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **$15,000** from Leo G Seeba, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the

*Seeba Service Scholarship Endowment*.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - First-year student or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in any NDSCS Program
   - Be a student from North Dakota (resident for at least 3 years)
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
   - Applicant should display Service to others
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year *(FY21 2020-2021)*.
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Leo Seeba
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

(Donor)                                         7 Nov 2017  Barbara Whichard  11/7/19
(Date)                                         (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

*Rekindle The Passion*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/24/2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Leo Seeba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Aurora CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 – Seeba Service Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Seeba Service Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

- Acknowledgment Letter
- Memo:

**Check**

- Pay to the Order of: NDSCS Alumni
- Amount: $7,000.00
- Date: July 2021

**Notes**

- Approval: Kim ______
- Barb ______
The Freedom Mines (Coteau Properties) Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of over $40,000 from Coteau Properties-The Freedom Mines, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Coteau Properties Endowment.

The endowment will be administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more award(s) can be given annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office, NDSCS Award Committee and/or Program/Department Chair.
2. Endowment criteria may include, but not be limited to:
   - Full-time or Part-time student or First-year or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the Diesel, Electrical, Welding
   - Preference to Scholarship but may be used by department for specialized equipment and specialized department training needs.
3. The endowment will first be awarded in the academic year FY 14 (2013-2014).
4. The endowment will be held and administered by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowed funds.
5. The endowment will be subject to general guidelines and policies adapted by the NDSCS Foundation Board for the management of the endowed funds, including combining it with other Foundation assets for investment purposes. These guidelines are reviewed frequently to determine the investment, allocation of the return and distribution strategies. The policies also pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with the endowed funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The established endowment shall be held in perpetuity and no part of the principal sum may be withdrawn.
7. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the endowment criteria as needed. If future conditions/events make it impossible for the NDSCS Alumni Foundation to comply with the terms and condition of the endowment agreement and no donors or heirs are available, the endowment may be redirected in a manner which most closely carries out the original intent of the donor.
8. The original and future gifts to the endowment will be apportioned a one-time administration fee. This administrative fee is currently at eight percent. An annual endowment management fee may be taken as per the Foundation Investment Policy in place.
9. All correspondence relative to the endowment will be sent to:

Bryan N Walther
Freedom Mine (The Coteau Properties Company)

[Signature]

(Donor) 08/21/21 (Date) 10/22/2021 (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

www.ndscsalumni.com
NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>10/13/2021</th>
<th>Deductible ✕ Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Coteau Properties Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Beulah ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 274384</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 5 – Coteau Properties Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Coteau Properties Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2022 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation Office

Acknowledgment Letter

Memo: THE FACE OF THIS CHECK HAS A SECURITY VOID BACKGROUND & A TRUE WATERMARK HOLD AT AN ANGLE TO VIEW.

THE COTEAU PROPERTIES COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN COAL CORPORATION
204 COUNTY ROAD 15
BEULAH, ND 58623
(701) 873 - 2281

Check Number 00274384

Date | Amount
---|------
10/5/2021 | $5,000.00

Pay
FIVE THOUSAND AND 00/100

To the Order Of:
NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
800 6TH ST NORTH
WAHPETON ND 58076-0002

Authorized Signature
October 1, 2021

Kim Nelson
Alumni Development Director
North Dakota State College of Science
800 Sixth Street North
Wahpeton, ND 58076-0002

Dear Ms. Nelson:

The Coteau Properties Company very much appreciates our relationship with North Dakota State College of Science (NDSCS) and its students. Graduates of the NDSCS programs currently work in many different departments at the Freedom Mine, and comprise the largest student body group from any one institution of higher learning. Enclosed is a check in the amount of $5,000. It would be our request that this money be used in the following departments:

- Diesel Technology: $2,000
- Welding Technology: $2,000
- Electrical Technology: $1,000

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

THE COTEAU PROPERTIES COMPANY

Bryan N. Walther
President
Enc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 1(Music)</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 2(NDCPD)</td>
<td>NDCPD</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 3(Teacher Education)</td>
<td>Teacher Ed</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applications</th>
<th>Area of Support</th>
<th>Donor Gift</th>
<th>State Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 1</td>
<td>Cob</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 2</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 3</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>$152,000</td>
<td>$76,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 4</td>
<td>Cob</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 5</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 6</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 7</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 8</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 9</td>
<td>Phy Ed</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 10</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$294,152</td>
<td>$147,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 1(Music)</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 2(NDCPD)</td>
<td>NDCPD</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 3(Teacher Education)</td>
<td>Teacher Ed</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**                                                                 $1,006,152 $503,076
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60559 (5-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 1 (Music)</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support the purchase and long-term enhancement of the larger and more expensive musical instruments owned by the Division of Performing Arts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☒ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the Musical Instrument Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude for the generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in July 2021 with a gift of $40,000. It is understood that the initial gift will be submitted to the ND Higher Education Challenge committee for potential matching funds (50% match). The Fund permits additional gifts from other persons or organizations. Those desiring to contribute to the Fund—either by means of a direct or deferred giving arrangement—shall be free to do so at any time; however, such persons or organizations shall not be deemed parties to this Agreement, for any purpose.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for the long-term growth of the Fund, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's initial purchasing power. Monies in the Fund may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this Agreement—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with its schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The annual allocations from the Fund shall be used for purchase and for the long-term enhancement of the larger and more expensive musical instruments owned by the Division of Performing Arts. Funds will be expended as determined by the chair of the Division of Performing Arts based on the following priorities:

1. Major upkeep and restoration (when needed) of the Kimball/Reuter organ in Ann Nicole Nelson Hall;
2. Major service (when needed) on the pianos in Ann Nicole Nelson Hall;
3. Major service/replacement of other pianos owned by the Division of Performing Arts;
4. Major restoration (when needed) of other large instruments (low brass, low strings, percussion) owned by the Division of Performing Arts.

*Note: this gift is not to be used as a substitute for normal routine maintenance such as tunings, bow rehairing, string replacement, or service of normal wear and tear on instruments. Rather, this gift is to be used when major rebuilding/restoration/replacement projects become necessary.
It is further understood and agreed, as an expressed condition of this Agreement, that the Division of Performing Arts at Minot State University may expend principal from the Fund at any time, for any specific program, project or purpose, provided such expenditures are in keeping with the overall priorities as listed above, understanding that a minimum of $10,000 of corpus must be maintained.

The Fund shall be subject to the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation, which audit shall be conducted by an independent certified public accounting firm.

The Donor hereby agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund, with such publicity including (but not necessarily limited to):

- **Connections magazine**
- **Academic catalogs**
- **Annual Reports**
- **Press Releases/News stories**

  **ACCEPT:**
  (Donor’s initials)

  **DECLINE:**
  (Donor’s initials)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes as stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to re-direct said proceeds to a purpose that most closely approximates the intent of this Agreement.

SIGNED this 6th day of November, 2021.

By: 

By: 

Rick Hedberg, MSU Dev. Foundation
# ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment - 1(Music)</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support the purchase and long-term enhancement of the larger and more expensive musical instruments owned by the Division of Performing Arts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th>Research</th>
<th>Scholarships</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Endowed Chair(s)</th>
<th>Educational Infrastructure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Yes                 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

*mindy.sturn@ndus.edu*

**Mindy Sturn**
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
BY THIS WRITING, [REDACTED] (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "[REDACTED] Musical Instrument Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude for the [REDACTED] generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in July 2021 with a gift of $40,000. It is understood that the initial gift will be submitted to the ND Higher Education Challenge committee for potential matching funds (50% match). The Fund permits additional gifts from other persons or organizations. Those desiring to contribute to the Fund—either by means of a direct or deferred giving arrangement—shall be free to do so at any time; however, such persons or organizations shall not be deemed parties to this Agreement, for any purpose.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for the long-term growth of the Fund, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s initial purchasing power. Monies in the Fund may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this Agreement—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with its schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The annual allocations from the Fund shall be used for purchase and for the long-term enhancement of the larger and more expensive musical instruments owned by the Division of Performing Arts. Funds will be expended as determined by the chair of the Division of Performing Arts based on the following priorities:

1. Major upkeep and restoration (when needed) of the Kimball/Reuter organ in Ann Nicole Nelson Hall;
2. Major service (when needed) on the pianos in Ann Nicole Nelson Hall;
3. Major service/replacement of other pianos owned by the Division of Performing Arts;
4. Major restoration (when needed) of other large instruments (low brass, low strings, percussion) owned by the Division of Performing Arts.

*Note: this gift is not to be used as a substitute for normal routine maintenance such as tunings, bow rehairing, string replacement, or service of normal wear and tear on instruments. Rather, this gift is to be used when major rebuilding/restoration/replacement projects become necessary.
It is further understood and agreed, as an expressed condition of this Agreement, that the Division of Performing Arts at Minot State University may expend principal from the Fund at any time, for any specific program, project or purpose, provided such expenditures are in keeping with the overall priorities as listed above, understanding that a minimum of $10,000 of corpus must be maintained.

The Fund shall be subject to the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation, which audit shall be conducted by an independent certified public accounting firm.

The Donor hereby agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund, with such publicity including (but not necessarily limited to):

- Connections magazine
- Academic catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News stories

ACCEPT: ____________
(Donor’s initials)

DECLINE: ____________
(Donor’s initials)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes as stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to re-direct said proceeds to a purpose that most closely approximates the intent of this Agreement.

SIGNED this day of ____________, 2021.

By: ________________

By: ________________

Rick Hedberg, MSU Dev. Foundation
PAY TO The Order of Minot State University Development Foundation

Forty thousand 00/100 DOLLARS

DATE July 9, 2021

CHEMICAL BANK
A Division of TD Bank National Bank

MEMO Endowment
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project  
Endowment - 2 (NDCPD)

Description of Project  
The North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD), housed at Minot State University, focuses on providing service, education and research which empowers communities to welcome, value and support diverse people of all abilities to advance self-determination and inclusion throughout the lifespan. MSU supports NDCPD’s responsibility for research and service. Endowment allocations will support the work of NDCPD through scholarships, technology, research and program development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
Students at MSU, including those in majors such as Special Education, have opportunities to work on NDCPD projects and initiatives. Additionally, endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- ✔ Research  
- ✔ Scholarships  
- ✔ Technology  
- ☐ Endowed Chair(s)  
- ✔ Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$22,500</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request  
$7,500

Other Sources (if applicable)

Date of Committee Review

Budget Section Approval Required  
☐ Yes  ☐ No

Date Scope Approved  
Date Scope Denied  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
Minot State University Development Foundation

The

NDCPD

Endowment Fund Agreement

(Revised December 2020)

By this writing, friends of the North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD) (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "NDCPD

Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and

gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD) is a center of excellence at Minot State University. Its mission is to provide leadership and innovation that advances the state-of-the-art and empowers people with disabilities to challenge expectations, achieve personal goals, and be included in all aspects of community life.

The Fund was established in May 2003 with contributions totaling $6,945.39. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the Fund will support the work of the North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities at MSU. Decisions about how interest income is to be spent will be made by the NDCPD Director in consultation with the NDCPD Management Team. To the maximum extent possible, funds shall be used to leverage additional funds to further the work of the NDCPD.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to the Access Scholarship.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT ✓ DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 29th day of December 2020

Rick Hedberg, Executive Director
Minot State University Development Foundation
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Endowment - 2(NDCPD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Description of Project   | The North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD), housed at Minot State University, focuses on providing service, education and research which empowers communities to welcome, value and support diverse people of all abilities to advance self-determination and inclusion throughout the lifespan. MSU supports NDCPD's responsibility for research and service. Endowment allocations will support the work of NDCPD through scholarships, technology, research and program development. |

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Students at MSU, including those in majors such as Special Education, have opportunities to work on NDCPD projects and initiatives. Additionally, endowed gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$22,500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge Amount</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Amount</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

*mindy.sturn@ndus.edu*

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE NDCPD ENDEWOMMENT FUND AGREEMENT
(Revised December 2020)

BY THIS WRITING, friends of the North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD) (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “NDCPD Endowment Fund” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities (NDCPD) is a center of excellence at Minot State University. Its mission is to provide leadership and innovation that advances the state-of-the-art and empowers people with disabilities to challenge expectations, achieve personal goals, and be included in all aspects of community life.

The Fund was established in May 2003 with contributions totaling $6,945.39. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the Fund will support the work of the North Dakota Center for Persons with Disabilities at MSU. Decisions about how interest income is to be spent will be made by the NDCPD Director in consultation with the NDCPD Management Team. To the maximum extent possible, funds shall be used to leverage additional funds to further the work of the NDCPD.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to the Access Scholarship.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Annual Reports
- Academic Catalogs
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT [✓] DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 29th day of December 2020

[Signature]
Rick Hedberg, Executive Director
Minot State University Development Foundation
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $15,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
$7,000 by December 31, 2021. $2,000 by December 31 in each of the following years: 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025.

GIFT DESIGNATION
NDCPD Endowment Fund (87027)

SIGNATURES

07/06/2021

Date

07/06/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.)
## ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project
Endowment - 3 (Teacher Education)

### Description of Project
60% of the endowment allocations will support teacher education scholarships. 40% will assist the MSU Preschool program through student scholarships, classroom technology, educational materials, research, and program development.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$112,500</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Date of Budget Section Approval Granted | |
|-----------------------------------------| |

### Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desires to establish the "Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude for her generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund's original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee's schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships in Teacher Education and the MSU Preschool program. The distribution of this fund will be split with 60% of the funds supporting Teacher Education scholarships and 40% assisting the MSU Preschool program.

The Teacher Education scholarships will be distributed through the MSU Financial Aid office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be students in the Teacher Education program
2. Preference will be given to students with a 2.5 or greater GPA
3. Preference will be given to graduates of Des Lacs-Burlington High School
4. It is the donor's preference at least two scholarships are awarded

The funding to support the MSU Preschool program will provide support for the operations of the preschool program as directed by the MSU Teacher Education and Kindergarten Program.
some reason the preschool program is discontinued in the future, the funds could be utilized to support a similar type of elementary program offered by MSU to area students as determined by the chair of the Teacher Education and Kinesiology Department.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT          DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 27th day of May 2021

[Signature]

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
MSU Development Foundation
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted: 11-3-21
Name of College or University: Minot State University

Name of Contact: Dr. Steven Shirley
Daytime Telephone Number: (701)858-3300
Email Address: steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project: Endowment - 3(Teacher Education)

Description of Project:
60% of the endowment allocations will support teacher education scholarships. 40% will assist the MSU Preschool program through student scholarships, classroom technology, educational materials, research, and program development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
☑ Research ☑ Scholarships ☑ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☑ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $112,500
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $75,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $37,500
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: [ ] Yes [ ] No

Date Scope Approved: [ ] Yes [ ] No
Date Scope Denied: Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE

ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desires to establish the
"Endowment" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State
University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest
appreciation and gratitude to the fund.

It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as
designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special
account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent
with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s
established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which
provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby
preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of
this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in
accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement,
shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any
purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships in Teacher Education and the MSU
Preschool program. The distribution of this fund will be split with 60% of the funds supporting
Teacher Education scholarships and 40% assisting the MSU Preschool program.

The Teacher Education scholarships will be distributed through the MSU Financial Aid office on the
basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be students in the Teacher Education program
2. Preference will be given to students with a 2.5 or greater GPA
3. Preference will be given to graduates of Des Lacs-Burlington High School
4. It is the donor’s preference at least two scholarships are awarded

The funding to support the MSU Preschool program will provide support for the operations of the
preschool program as directed by the MSU Teacher Education and Kinesiology Department. If for
some reason the preschool program is discontinued in the future, the funds could be utilized to support a similar type of elementary program offered by MSU to area students as determined by the chair of the Teacher Education and Kinesiology Department.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT ☑️ DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 27th day of May 2021

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
MSU Development Foundation
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $75,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $25,000 in years 2021-2023. Payments are due July 15 of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Endowment

SIGNATURES

[Signature]

Date
7-5-2021

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF MSII Foundation $25,000.00
Twenty-five thousand 00/100 DOLLARS

FIRST INTERNATIONAL BANK & TRUST
(800)258-3284
WWW.FIBANK.COM

FOF ACH
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

- **Project is advancing academics through**
  - [ ] Research  
  - [ ] Scholarships
  - [ ] Technology  
  - [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
  - [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**See attached.**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND  58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION  
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT  
FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established September 13, 2021. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be College of Business students.
2. Preference will be given to soccer student-athletes.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT ☑ DECLINE
(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 1st day of Oct. 2021

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $30,000

Name

Address

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $6,000 in years 2021-2025. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

Date
9-13-21

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF MSU Foundation $10,000

DATE 9-10-21

Dollars 1

MEMO

Signature
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 2</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [✓] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |
| See attached. |

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
THE

NURSING ENDOWMENT
FUND AND SCHOLARSHIP AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, the family of [family name] desires to establish the [fund name] Nursing Scholarship Endowment Fund for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the [family name] for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was initiated with contributions totaling $5,000. The initial deposit, as well as future contributions to the Fund, will establish an endowment principal to be held in perpetuity and invested in a manner consistent with law and the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The interest income from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded by the College of Nursing, Minot State University, on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipient must be regularly enrolled as a full-time student in the College of Nursing.

2. Recipient must consistently maintain at least the minimum academic standards required by Minot State University, College of Nursing.

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 26 day of Sept., 2000.

[Signature]
Dr. Richard R. Jenkins
Executive Director
MSU Development Foundation
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $100,000.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
Payments will be split equally over seven years (2021-2027) payable by December 31st of each year. This pledge is contingent on approval of matching funds through the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Program.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURE

August 5, 2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

State of Minnesota

County of Hennepin

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 2021.

Notary Public

My commission expires: 1/31/2023

Development Foundation
500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707 701-858-3890 1-800-777-0750 FAX: 701-858-3179 MinotStateU.edu
The attached check is in payment for items described above. Detach and retain this stub for your records.

The Bank of New York Mellon
NEW YORK, NY, 10007
60-160-433

CHECK NUMBER 0002026220
DATE ISSUED 07/26/2021

$20,000.00

PAY TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS

TO THE ORDER OF

Endowment

Scholarship

XX XXXX31**

THIS CHECK IS NOT NEGOTIABLE AFTER 180 DAYS FROM DATE ISSUED

UBS Financial Services Inc.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$228,000</td>
<td>$152,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$152,000</td>
<td>$152,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request  
$76,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

*mindy.sturm@ndus.edu*

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT
(Revised November 30, 2020)

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2011 with contributions totaling $10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be Minot State University nursing majors.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*  Academic Catalogs

Annual Reports  Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT [X]  DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 4th day of December, 2020

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
MSU Development/Foundation
For the order of MSU Foundation

One hundred fifty-two thousand

US Bank
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Description of Project          | Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships. |

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**See attached.**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [x] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

*mindy.sturm@ndus.edu*

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY
DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desires to establish the Endowment Fund (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to ( ) for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was officially established on May 14, 2007 with a contribution of stock with an approximate market value of $13,000. At the request of the donor, it is understood that the initial deposit, as well as future contributions to the Fund, shall be held intact and only the allocations shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement.
Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons will not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The allocation from the Fund will support a scholarship or scholarships to be awarded by the College of Business Scholarship Committee (the University Scholarship Committee chaired by the Director of Financial Aid will only become involved if the COB does not have a said committee) on the basis of the following criteria:

(1) Recipient (s) must be regularly enrolled as a full-time College of Business undergraduate freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior student. Preference should be given to an athlete in one of MSU’s NAIA programs or sports affiliation at that point in time.
(2) Recipient (s) including transfer students must possess a 2.50 cumulative GPA or higher. Entering freshman are eligible if they meet the athletic eligibility requirement for their ACT Score, high school GPA or class rank.
(3) If the recipient is a senior with one semester left, the value of the scholarship will be halved.
(4) The recipient (s) name will be placed on a plaque recognizing past recipients and prominently displayed in the College of Business with other such plaques.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connections Magazine</th>
<th>Academic Catalogs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Reports</td>
<td>Press Releases/News Stories</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLINE
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 14th day of May 2007

Mr. Marvin Semrau
Vice President for Advancement
Minot State University
Development Foundation

SCHOLARSHIP FUND #: 55164

ENDOWMENT FUND #: 87247
Bequest Intention

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan. This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ___________________________ Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ___________________________

Address ___________________________ City ___________________________ State __ Zip ___________________________

Home Phone ___________________________ Cell Phone ___________________________ E-mail Address ___________________________

Confidentiality:

☐ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☐ Trust ☑ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust

☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: $50,000. (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest

☑ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship: ___________________________

___________________________
Signature

___________________________
Signature

Date 9/2/21

MSU Development Foundation Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description of Project**

Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**

$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**

- $50,000

**Pledge Amount**

- $40,000

**Cash Amount**

- $10,000

**State Grant Request**

- $25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

- 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturn@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Scholarship Endowment Fund” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the

The Fund was established October 2021. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

Annual allocations from this fund will support one scholarship to be awarded annually by the Division of Social Science. The Financial Aid Office will issue the award based on the recommendation of the MSU sociology faculty. Candidates must meet the following criteria:

1. Recipients must have declared a major or minor in sociology at the time of application and throughout the duration of the award.

2. Applicants must demonstrate a record of community or public engagement and desire to continue work in non-profit and community activities.

3. This award is intended to support an unpaid internship or structured service-learning experience with a non-profit, community-focused organization.

4. The internship activity sponsored by this award may not simultaneously be used to satisfy clinical or internship requirements of any major or minor outside of sociology.

5. During the period of the award the recipient will take an independent study course with a sociology faculty member to explore larger sociological themes connected to the selected community experience or internship. This course will result in a public presentation and written report detailing the activity supported by this award with the community and the donors.
The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT [Initial] DECLINE

(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 23rd day of October 2021
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $40,000

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________ State ______ Zip ________

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $10,000 in years 2022 - 2025. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

__________________________

(11-2-2021)

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Fidelity Account®

10-23-2021

Date

Pay to the
Order of MSU Development Foundation $10,000

ten thousand dollars

Fidelity
INVESTMENTS

UMB Bank, N.A.
Warran, MO

Notated Check
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**SFN 80473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☒ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

*mindy.sturm@ndus.edu*

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the Scholarship Endowment Fund” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Fund will produce yearly scholarships in the following name: “Accounting Scholarship”. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established October 2021 with contribution totaling $50,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.
The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be accounting students.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

*Connections Magazine*  
*Academic Catalogs*

*Annual Reports*  
*Press Releases/News Stories*

ACCEPT  
*Donor should initial their intent above*

DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 3rd day of NOV, 2021

Rick Hedberg  
Executive Director  
Minot State University  
Development Foundation
Pay Fifty Thousand And 00/100 US Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF: Minot State University Foundation

Bank Of America
Bank of America, N.A.
Atlanta, Dekalb County, Georgia

Date: 09/24/21

Amount

$50,000.00

Raymond James

Do Not Remove Information Below This Line
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 80473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Name of Project        | Scholarship Endowment - 7 |

**Description of Project**
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND
AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in July 13, 2021 with an initial pledge of 25,000. It is the donor’s intent this pledge be submitted for a 50% match through the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Program. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be undergraduate students.
2. Recipients must possess a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.
3. Recipients must be residents of North Dakota.
4. Preference will be given to students with documented neurological or physical impairments or other significant impediments that affects the student’s ability to do a variety of common work tasks that are found in the work environments.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

**Connections Magazine** Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT □ DECLINE □
*(Donor should initial their intent above)*

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 27th day of July, 2021

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
**FOURTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS**

Payable On or After

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
SYRACUSE, NY 13205

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT
PAY *****$14,500 00
ACCOUNT: OMNI
NOT VALID AFTER 90 DAYS
Jennifer Sison
Treasurer

---

**TEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS**

Payable On or After

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.
SYRACUSE, NY 13205

MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT
PAY *****$10,500 00
ACCOUNT: OMNI
NOT VALID AFTER 90 DAYS
Jennifer Sison
Treasurer
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Scholarship Endowment - 8

**Description of Project**
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$37,500

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$25,000

**Pledge Amount**
$20,000

**Cash Amount**
$5,000

**State Grant Request**
$12,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

**See attached.**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

*mindy.sturm@ndus.edu*

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP

ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the " (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established December 3, 2020 with contributions totaling $5,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be a Minot State declared nursing major

2. Recipients must demonstrate financial need
The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT ✔ DECLINE _______________

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this ___ day of ______, 2021

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 20,000

Name

Address

City State Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $5,000 in 2022, $5,000 in 2023, $5,000 in 2024 and $5,000 in 2025. Payments begin July 1, 2022.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

RECOGNITION

SIGNATURE

7-13-2021
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
July 3-21

Pay to the Order of: Minor State Development Foundation

Five Thousand 00/100 Dollars

Affinity

For:

Rapel R. Clark
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 9</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donor) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment Fund" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in September, 2012 with contributions totaling $10,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Student majoring in physical education

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- Connections Magazine
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT DECLINE ✓
(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 30th day of OCTOBER, 2012

Marv Semrau
Vice President of Advancement
Minot State University
Advancement Office
PAY TO MSU Development Foundation $50,000

THE ORDER OF FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

BREMER BANK

MEMO:
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 10</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research ☑ Scholarship ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Please provide documentation for the following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☑ Yes ☐ No ☑ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the “Scholarship Endowment” (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established July 2015 with contributions totaling $25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.
The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipients must be graduates of either New Town, Stanley or Parshall High School or be home schooled students from Mountrail County.

2. Recipients must possess a 3.0 or higher GPA.

3. Recipients must demonstrate financial need.

4. Recipients must be of freshman, sophomore, junior or senior status.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

- *Connections Magazine*
- Academic Catalogs
- Annual Reports
- Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT X DECLINE

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 17th day of Oct. 2020

[Signature]

Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
Pay to the Order of MSU Foundation $490000
Forty-nine thousand 00/100 Dollars
CornerStone Bank
For Scholarship

Transaction Receipt

Merchant: MSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT, ND 58703
US
701-858-4243

Order Information
Description:
Order Number:
Customer ID:

Billing Information

Shipping Information

Shipping: 0.00
Tax: 0.00
Total: USD 1,000.00

Date/Time: 14-Sep-2021 15:40:28 CDT
Transaction ID: 42930247476
Transaction Type: Authorization w/ Auto Capture
Transaction Status: Captured/Pending Settlement
Authorization Code: 00847C
Payment Method: Visa XXXX0829
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-21</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>(701)858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$441,228</td>
<td>$294,152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$70,700</td>
<td>$223,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$147,076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.
See attached.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☑ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Date of gift/pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>CG Funds Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/28/2021</td>
<td>87380</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/2/2021</td>
<td>87473</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/12/2021</td>
<td>50055/50002</td>
<td>$5,700.00</td>
<td>$5,700.00</td>
<td>$11,400.00</td>
<td>$2,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/3/2021</td>
<td>87312</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$11,000.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/16/2021</td>
<td>87497</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td>87488</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/20/2021</td>
<td>87488</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td>87488</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>87488</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8/2021</td>
<td>87376</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td>87404</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/14/2021</td>
<td>87394</td>
<td>$60,452.00</td>
<td>$60,452.00</td>
<td>$120,904.00</td>
<td>$30,226.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/16/2021</td>
<td>87477</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/1/2021</td>
<td>87489</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/3/2021</td>
<td>79912</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
<td>$9,500.00</td>
<td>$19,000.00</td>
<td>$4,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/12/2021</td>
<td>87499</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/15/2021</td>
<td>87492</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/20/2021</td>
<td>87258</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/4/2021</td>
<td>87476</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/25/2021</td>
<td>87513</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/22/2021</td>
<td>87514</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/28/2021</td>
<td>87435</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>87517</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$223,452.00</td>
<td>$70,700.00</td>
<td>$294,152.00</td>
<td>$147,076.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Criteria

87380
1. Recipients must possess a 3.0 or greater GPA
2. Preference given to College of Business students from the Velva-Minot area

87473
1. Recipients must be psychology majors.
2. Preference will be given to students with a 3.0 or great GPA.
3. Preference will be given to students demonstrating financial need.

50055/50002
1. Award will be split evenly between education and college of business majors
2. Recipients must be full-time students unless the student is in their final semester prior to graduation
3. Recipients must be juniors or seniors
4. Recipients must be ND residents
5. Recipients must possess a 3.0 or greater GPA

87312
1. COB management major
2. Minimum 3.25 GPA
3. Preference will be given to a student who has/will participate in a study abroad program.

87497
1. Recipients must be business education majors.
2. Preference will be given to students graduation from Bishop Ryan Catholic School in Minot, ND or Veteran of the United States Armed Forces.

87488
1. Recipient must be a U.S. citizen and a resident of North Dakota.
2. Recipient must be an education major.
3. Recipient must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.
4. Preference will be given to students from the greater Minot area.

87376
1. Recipient must be a full-time student who is of sophomore status or above
2. A 3.0 GPA is required
3. Financial need must be demonstrated
4. Preference will be given to a clinical laboratory science or radiologic technology student. If no student qualifies in above referenced majors, award will then go to a student in any of the other science fields excluding nursing.

87404
1. Recipients must be students in the Communication Disorders program.

87394
1. Recipients must be students in the Division of Science, which currently includes chemistry, geoscience, physics, radiologic technology and science education.
87477
1. Recipient shall be a french horn student, and if there are not eligible french horn students, second preference shall be given to oboe or bassoon students.
2. Preference given to a student from Montana or North Dakota; and
3. Recipient shall be a student who is majoring in Music Education (BSEd) or Music Performance (BA).

87489
1. Recipient must be an education major.

79912-S
1. Recipients must be Minot State University social work majors.
2. Recipients must be older than average students.
3. Each academic year, one scholarship recipient shall be selected.

87499
1. Recipients must be accounting students.
2. Preference will be given to students who are current active-duty U.S. military members or to students who parent or spouse are current active-duty U.S. military members.

87492
1. Recipients must be Minot State physical education majors.
2. Preference will be given to students on the men’s basketball team.

87258
1. Applicants must be a full-time MSU student-male or female
2. The recipient of this scholarship will be required to be a full-time participant in an MSU choral/Vocal Ensemble (a major or minor in music is not required)
3. At the discretion of the MSU Music Scholarship Committee, applicants may be required to audition, either in person or by recording

87476
1. Recipients must be education majors.

87513
1. Recipients must be accepted into the education program.
2. Recipients must have a 3.0 overall GPA.
3. Recipients must be from North Dakota.
4. Preference will be given to elementary education students.

87514
1. Recipient must be a business major.
2. Recipient must have minimum 3.0 GPA.
3. Preference given to a student participating in varsity athletics.

87435
1. Recipients must be incoming freshman in the College of Business.
2. Preference will be given to an information technology major.

87517
1. Recipients must be admitted into the teacher education program.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $6,000

Name

Address

City
State
Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge $1,200 in years 2022 - 2026 payable on or before December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship

SIGNATURES

July 13, 2021
Date

7-12-21
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Bequest Intention

Thank you for including Minot State University Development Foundation in your estate plan. This form is to help provide information to ensure your gift will be used as you wish.

Donor Information:

Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ________ Name ___________________________ Date of Birth ________

Address ___________________________________________________________ City __________ State _____ Zip ______

Home Phone ___________________________ Cell Phone ___________________________ E-mail Address ______________________________________

Confidentiality:

☐ It is my intent that this gift commitment remains confidential.

Type of Gift:

It is my intent to leave a legacy by naming the Minot State University Development Foundation as a beneficiary through my:

☐ Will ☐ Trust ☐ Life Insurance ☐ Retirement Plan, e.g., 401(k), IRA ☐ Charitable Remainder Trust
☐ Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP) ☐ Other

Value of Gift:

I wish to inform the Minot State University Development Foundation, that as of this date, the current value of my estate gift is: $______50,000.00______ * (If your gift is a percentage of your estate, please indicate the present value of that percentage.)

Values for bequests, IRAs or retirement plans, and other estate gifts are subject to change. By stating an amount, your estate is not legally bound by this statement and you may choose to add, subtract, or revoke your bequest, IRA, or retirement plan, and other estate gift at any time at your sole discretion.

Gift Designation:

I would like my gift to be used:

☐ Where the need is greatest
☐ As a gift to benefit the following college, program or scholarship:

__________________________________________________________

☐ 9-16-2021 Date

☐ 9-16-2021 Date

MSU Development Foundation Tax ID: #45-0344784

*We hope you will share the approximate amount of your gift with us so the benefitting college or program will know of your generosity and we can recognize you appropriately. It is also helpful for us to have supporting documentation on file. Please attach if possible. The details of your testamentary gift will remain confidential.

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

Return completed form to Minot State University Development Foundation, 500 University Ave W, Minot, ND 58707.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $10,000

Name

Address

City State Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $2,000 in years 2021-2025. Payments are due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURES

7/1/21
Date

7/1/21
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $20,000

Name

Address

City State Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

We pledge $5,000 in 2021, 2023, 2025, and 2027 with payments due each December.

GIFT DESIGNATION

. Scholarship Endowment

RECOGNITION

SIGNATURE

7 / 15 / 21
Date

7 / 15 / 21
Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $15,000

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE every $5,000 ^3 years due by Dec. 31, 2021

GIFT DESIGNATION
Endowment for Scholarship

SIGNATURES

Date

10-22-21

Date

10-22-21

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 5,000

Name

Address

City
State
Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE

I pledge $1,000 in 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 and 2026. Payments begin July 1, 2022.

GIFT DESIGNATION

Scholarship Endowment

SIGNATURE

________________________

10/11/2021

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
# ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/26/2021</td>
<td>Mayville State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lon Jorgensen</td>
<td>701-788-4787</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu">lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project
**Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign**

### Description of Project
Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [   ] Technology
- [   ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [   ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$525,000.00</td>
<td>$98,419.59 $98,420.00 rounded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$11,740.00</td>
<td>$86,679.59 $86,680.00 rounded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)

| $49,210.00       |

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
# Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2021' to '09/30/2021'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger</th>
<th>One-Time</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A50000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6,450.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>350.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,139.20</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25,664.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69,688.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,001.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A53661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Total:</td>
<td>86,679.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Match request:</td>
<td>$49,210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
10/26/2021 | Mayville State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Lon Jorgensen | 701-788-4787 | lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu

Name of Project
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign

Description of Project
To continue the momentum of the last biennium's successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at $9.06 million) by $525,000 by raising $350,000 and triggering $175,000 in matching funds. Our endowments now produce 150 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could create 10 new funds producing 10 additional $500 scholarships in perpetuity.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging $7,000, a $500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student's plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$525,000.00 | $117,150.00

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$1,320.00 | $115,830.00

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$58,575.00 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
| [ ] Yes | [ ] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied
---|---
| Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
## Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '07/01/2021' to '09/30/2021'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger</th>
<th>One-Time</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P50090</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50130</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>380.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,070.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50220</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50340</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50530</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50550</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50560</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50600</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50700</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50800</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50840</td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P50920</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51320</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51330</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51340</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>660.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51460</td>
<td></td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51950</td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P52500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P53090</td>
<td>12,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P53650</td>
<td>4,200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P53660</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P53690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>420.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>115,830.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,320.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Match request:** $58,575.00
Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift ($Minimum $500 per year for match)

Pledge Date: 7/29/2021
Period Pledge covers: 7/29/2021 – 6/30/2022
Name(s) of Benefactor(s): [Redacted/Blurred]
Address of Benefactors: [Redacted/Blurred]

Annual Pledge Amount _____over ______yr ______yr ______yr ______yr ______yr ______yr ______yr

Total of Pledge Total Amount over the number of years selected: $3,500

Any Initial Gift Amount Received with this Pledge Form: $0.00

Current Pledge Balance after any initial gifts:
Preferred Funding is _____Cash _____Stock _____Property _____IRA _____Insurance _____Trust
(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference.)

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe)/Percentage to area(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area 1/PCT</td>
<td>A52095</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 2/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 3/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 4/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 5/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL Pledged Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year? ___Yes ___No
If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.

[Benefactor(s)]

Date: 7/29/2021

Mayville State University Foundation Representative
Pledge Form for Multi-Year Gift ($Minimum $500 per year for match)

**Pledge Date:** 7/29/2021  
**Period Pledge covers:** 7/29/2021 – 6/30/2022  
**Name(s) of Benefactor(s):**  
**Address of Benefactors:**  

---

**Annual Pledge Amount**  
Amount _____ over  
_X_ 1 yr  
_2 yr  
_3 yr  
_4 yr  
_5 yr  
_6 yr.  
_7 yr.  

**Total of Pledge** Total Amount over the number of years selected: $4,000  
**Any Initial Gift Amount Received** with this Pledge Form: $0.00  
**Current Pledge Balance** after any initial gifts:  
**Preferred Funding is**  
_X_ Cash  
_____ Stock  
_____ Property  
_____ IRA  
_____ Insurance  
_____ Trust  
(can use any option from year to year based on individual preference.  

Fund(s) or Area(s) for Application of Pledged Money (describe)/Percentage to area(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area 1/PCT</td>
<td>A51910</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 2/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 3/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 4/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 5/Pct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL Pledged Amount</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send Pledge Reminder Each Year?  
_Yes  
_X_ No  
If yes, Month/Date Foundation should send Pledge Reminder:  

I/We the undersigned agree to this pledge as written.  

[Signature]  
Date: 7/29/2021  

Benefactor(s)  

[Signature]  
Mayville State University Foundation Representative
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
- New Deduction
- Change in Deduction
- Additional Deduction
- End Deduction

LAST NAME
FIRST NAME
M.I.
EMPL. ID

I would like to pledge 480.00 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year  
September 1 2021

Ending month/day/year **  
August 31 2022

Total # of payments 24

Amount per paycheck 20.00

I am a:  
- 9 month employee *
- 10 month employee *
- 11 month employee *
- 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

- Academic/Honor Scholarships $240.00
- Comet Athletic Club $21
- Other $10

Digitally signed by
Date: 2021.08.18 13:58:16 -05'00"

18 August 2021

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

NOTES:

Project Code: ____________________
Solicitation Code: ____________________
Constituent ID#: ____________________
Pledge Posted: ____________________
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
☐ New Deduction  
☐ Change in Deduction  
☐ Additional Deduction  
☐ End Deduction

LAST NAME ___________________________ FIRST NAME ___________________________ M.I. ___________________________ ELMI ID: 0324395

I would like to pledge 420 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year: Sept 1, 2021

Ending month/day/year: August 31, 2022

Total # of payments: 24

Amount per paycheck: 17.50

I am a:

☐ 9 month employee *

☐ 10 month employee *

☐ 11 month employee *

☐ 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships $__________

Comet Athletic Club $__________

MASU Annual Fund Drive $__________

Other $__________

$ 420 to Jeff Sieg Endowment

$__________

Digitally signed by: ___________________________ Date: 2021.08.19 13:16:42 -05'00'

August 19, 2021

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Code:</th>
<th>NOTES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solicitation Code:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constituent ID#:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pledge Posted: ___________________________
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  

- New Deduction  
- Change in Deduction  
- Additional Deduction  
- End Deduction  

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M. I.  
EMPL ID  

0462499

I would like to pledge $2400 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association  

Beginning month/day/year  
9/1/2021  

Ending month/day/year **  
5/31/2022  

Total # of payments  
18  

Amount per paycheck  
$133.33

I am a:  

- 9 month employee *  
- 10 month employee *  
- 11 month employee *  
- 12 month employee  

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck.

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):  

Academic/Honor Scholarships  
$750  

Other  

$  

Digitally signed by  
Date: 2021.06.10 12:48:06 -05'00'  

6/10/2021

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

NOTES:

Project Code:  
Solicitation Code:  
Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a: CHECK ONE
- New Deduction
- Change in Deduction
- Additional Deduction
- End Deduction

LAST NAME _______________ FIRST NAME _______________ M.I. _______________ EMPL ID _______________

I would like to pledge $120.00 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year July 1, 2021

Ending month/day/year ** June 30, 2022

Total # of payments 24

Amount per paycheck $5.00

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships $120.00

Comet Athletic Club $

MASU Annual Fund Drive $

Other $ $

Digital signature __________________________
Date: 2021.05.19 12:05:15 -0500

Signature

5/19/21

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

NOTES: __________________________
Project Code: __________________________
Solicitation Code: __________________________
Constituent ID#: __________________________
Pledge Posted: __________________________
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  

CHECK ONE  
  ○ New Deduction  
  ○ Change in Deduction  
  ○ Additional Deduction  
  ○ End Deduction

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M.I.  
EMPL ID  

0050218

I would like to pledge $504  
to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year  
07/01/2021

Ending month/day/year **  
06/30/2022

Total # of payments  
24

Amount per paycheck  
$21.00

I am a:  

○ 9 month employee *  
○ 10 month employee *  
○ 11 month employee *  
○ 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships  


MASU Annual Fund Drive  


Other  
Kaldor Transfer Fund  
$ 200


Digitally signed by  
Date: 2021.05.19 14:38:33 -05'00'

5/19/21

SIGNATURE  
DATE

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date  
or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code:  
NOTES:  

Solicitation Code:  

Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
☐ New Deduction  
☐ Change in Deduction  
☐ Additional Deduction  
☐ End Deduction  

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M.L.  
EMPL ID  

I would like to pledge $2600 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association  

Beginning month/day/year 7/1/2021  
Ending month/day/year ** 6/30/2022  
Total # of payments 24  
Amount per paycheck 108.33  

I am a:  
☐ 9 month employee *  
☐ 10 month employee *  
☐ 11 month employee *  
☐ 12 month employee  
* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:  

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):  

Academic/Honor Scholarships $1100  
MASU Annual Fund Drive $  
Other  

Jeff Sieg Endowed Scholarship Science Program $200  

Digitally signed  
Date: 2021.05.19 15:54:00-05'00'  

SIGNATURE  
DATE  

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.  

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.  

Project Code:  
Solicitation Code:  
Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:  
NOTES:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
- New Deduction
- Change in Deduction
- Additional Deduction
- End Deduction

LAST NAME
FIRST NAME
M.L.
EMPL. ID

7017841

I would like to pledge $400.00 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year: July 1, 2021

Ending month/day/year: June 30, 2022

Total # of payments: 24

Amount per paycheck: $16.67

I am a:
- 9 month employee *
- 10 month employee *
- 11 month employee *
- 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

- Academic/Honor Scholarships $100.00
- Other

Music Makers Membership $100.00

$ 05/26/2021

Signature

Date

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code:
Solicitation Code:
Constituent ID:
Pledge Posted:

NOTES:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
CHECK ONE  
○ New Deduction  
○ Change in Deduction  
○ Additional Deduction  
○ End Deduction

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M.I.  
EMPL ID  
0349245

I would like to pledge  
$1500 **  
to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association  
See Back

Beginning month/day/year  
7/1/21

Ending month/day/year **  
6/30/23

Total # of payments  
24

Amount per paycheck  
$62.50

I am a:  
○ 9 month employee *  
○ 10 month employee *  
○ 11 month employee *  
○ 12 month employee  
* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):  

Academic/Honor Scholarships  
Comet Athletic Club  
MASU Annual Fund Drive  
Other  
Music  
$100

Please use this space to explain any special requests:  

Signature  
5/1/21

Date

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code:  
Solicitation Code:  
Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:  
NOTES: 
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a: ○ New Deduction
○ Change in Deduction
○ Additional Deduction
○ End Deduction

LAST NAME
FIRST NAME
M.I.
EMPL ID

0204015

I would like to pledge 1800 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year 7/1/21

Ending month/day/year ** 6/30/22

Total # of payments 24

Amount per paycheck 75

I am a:
○ 9 month employee *
○ 10 month employee *
○ 11 month employee *
○ 12 month employee
* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships

Other

Gerszewski Scholarship $ 350

Birkelo Scholarship $350

SIGNATURE 5/25/21

DATE

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code: 
NOTES:

Solicitation Code: 

Constituent ID#: 
Pledge Posted:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
○ New Deduction
○ Change in Deduction
○ Additional Deduction
○ End Deduction

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M.I.  
EMPL ID  
02460845

I would like to pledge $360.00 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year  
July 1, 2021

Ending month/day/year **  
June 30, 2022

Total # of payments  
24

Amount per paycheck  
$15.00

I am a:  
○ 9 month employee *
○ 10 month employee *
○ 11 month employee *
○ 12 month employee
* Please indicate month(s) you do not received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships  
$180.00

MASU Annual Fund Drive  
$

Other  
$

$-

SIGNATURE  
6-14-2021  
DATE

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code:  
Solicitation Code:  
Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:  
NOTES:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a: CHECK ONE
○ New Deduction
○ Change in Deduction
○ Additional Deduction
○ End Deduction

LAST NAME  FIRST NAME  MI  EMPLOYEE ID

I would like to pledge $250.00 to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year 7/15/2021

Ending month/day/year ** 7/14/2022

Total # of payments 24

Amount per paycheck $10.41

I am a:
○ 9 month employee *
○ 10 month employee *
○ 11 month employee *
○ 12 month employee
* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

Academic/Honor Scholarships $

MASU Annual Fund Drive $

Other Music $150

Brad Papenfuss Digitally signed [signature]
Date: 2021.07.14 11:05:32 -05'00' 7/14/2021

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

** Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code: __________
Solicitation Code: __________
Constituent ID#: __________
Pledge Posted: __________
NOTES: __________

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:
Mayville State University Foundation
Payroll Deduction Pledge Form

This pledge is a:  
☐ New Deduction  
☐ Change in Deduction  
☐ Additional Deduction  
☐ End Deduction

LAST NAME  
FIRST NAME  
M.I.  
EMPL ID  

0447107

I would like to pledge  1,200  to the MASU Foundation and Alumni Association

Beginning month/day/year  04/24  07/16/21

Ending month/day/year**  05/20/22  07/15/22

Total # of payments 24

Amount per paycheck  50

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

☐ Academic/Honor Scholarships  $ALL

☐ Cornet Athletic Club  $

☐ MASU Annual Fund Drive  $

☐ Other  $

I am a:

☐ 9 month employee *

☐ 10 month employee *

☐ 11 month employee *

☐ 12 month employee

* Please indicate month(s) you do NOT received a paycheck:

________________________________________

________________________________________

Please use my deduction for the following purpose(s):

☐ Academic/Honor Scholarships  $ALL

☐ Cornet Athletic Club  $

☐ MASU Annual Fund Drive  $

☐ Other  $

________________________________________

________________________________________

Annual receipts for income tax purposes will be mailed in January of each year.

**Payroll deduction pledge(s) will automatically terminate on the stated ending date or with written notification from the employee, if no ending date is selected.

Project Code:  
NOTES:  

Solicitation Code:  

Constituent ID#:  
Pledge Posted:  

May 19, 2021

Digitally signed by
Date: 2021.05.19 11:02:21 -05'00'

SIGNATURE  
DATE
Mayville State University Scholarship Criteria

Scholarship recipients shall be selected each year by the MSU Financial Aid Committee, in consultation with MSU Foundation personnel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>GL Code</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preference will be given to students at a sophomore or higher standing who is in good academic standing. Open to all majors.</td>
<td>PS0090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum sophomore standing, excellent academic record and preference to a successful student participating in extra-curricular activities.</td>
<td>PS0130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred to a student participating in an extra curricular activity, final approval made by the Financial Aid committee.</td>
<td>PS0220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math, (M/18; 3.0 GPA); Department Recommendation</td>
<td>PS0340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any student in good standing with preference to a student(s) in greatest financial need. Shall not be awarded basis of athletic ability,</td>
<td>PS0530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Plus CB graduate; interest in activities; 3.0+ GPA</td>
<td>PS0550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Should be based upon academic achievement and upon financial need.</td>
<td>PS0560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred: To be awarded to a student within 150 miles of Mayville State University who participates in an extra-curricular activity and shows the academic ability necessary to complete a college educational program.</td>
<td>PS0400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, 3.0+ GPA; plans to attend graduate school; SOPH/M/SJ; letter of recommendation from faculty, preference to biology majors.</td>
<td>PS0700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (math, science or elementary), or Business major, Taill or Toonier county resident</td>
<td>PS0800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The award shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the qualities and potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criteria of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.</td>
<td>PS0840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics; completion of the calculus sequence; 3.25+ GPA; recommendation of mathematics faculty</td>
<td>PS0920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient must be pursuing a major in psychology, demonstrate financial need and have a GPA of 3.0 or above.</td>
<td>PS1320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient must be involved in music at Mayville State University, demonstrate financial need and have a GPA of 3.0 or above.</td>
<td>PS1330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient shall be granted to a student who demonstrates the potential of becoming an excellent teacher and meets the criteria of having a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.</td>
<td>PS1340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Based on financial need. 2. Pursuing a major in mathematics. 3. Preference to a student participating in a extra-curricular activity. 4. GPA of 3.5 or higher.</td>
<td>PS1660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior or senior year pursuing a Bachelor's degree. Full-time student for award period (Junior or senior status). Majoring in business or computer information systems. Have demonstrated academic achievement and leadership, both in and out of the classroom (provide essay to Division Chair). Preference given to female students.</td>
<td>PS1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any incoming freshman with a high school GPA coinciding with the university's honor student qualifications.</td>
<td>PS2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Sr in good academic standing, GPA of 3.0 or higher. Sr in Business will recommend candidates.</td>
<td>PS2050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must be actively participating in music at Mayville State University.</td>
<td>PS2060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any student in good standing who is participating in a music program (band, choir or music minor)</td>
<td>PS2130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music minors and band and choir participants in good academic standing with the university.</td>
<td>PS2250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently enrolled student with demonstrated financial need. Minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA. Preference to individuals with proven service to the institution as demonstrated by campus employment or involvement as a Peer Leader, Tutor, Writing Consultant, Resident Assistant or similar student service/support role.</td>
<td>PS2260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will be awarded to a junior or senior majoring in education. Additional consideration will be given to a student involved in music or theatre activities.</td>
<td>PS2340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The scholarship award each year will go to a military veteran(s) who have received an honorable discharge from the US Military. The recipient must be enrolled in classes at MSU as a freshman or sophomore with good academic standing. First preference is for ND veteran and second preference is for a Minnesota veteran.</td>
<td>PS2380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.</td>
<td>PS2440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeking to help incoming freshmen to MSU with first preference to students who come from North Dakota and second preference of Minnesota and third preference of one of the following states: SD, MT, WI or IA. The student must have a minimum high school GPA of 3.00 or an ACT score of 20 or higher.</td>
<td>PS2500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a student participating in an extra curricular activity with a GPA of 3.5 or higher.</td>
<td>PS3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To students who are enrolled in the Teacher Education Program and intend to pursue a career as an educator. Students from North Dakota. Students with a minimum GPA of 3.0</td>
<td>PS3600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be awarded to students who maintain a 3.0 GPA pursuing a major or minor in Education, Child Development/Early Childhood or Music.</td>
<td>PS3660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be awarded to a student majoring in the area of Science.</td>
<td>PS3660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must be actively participating in music at MSU. Status is determined by instructor and generally not awarded until the start of the fall semester.</td>
<td>PS50000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.</td>
<td>PS50001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient must be pursuing a major in psychology, demonstrate financial need and have a GPA of 3.0 or above. Must be involved in music at Mayville State University, demonstrate financial need and have a GPA of 3.0 or above.</td>
<td>PS50013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These scholarships are mainly for new freshmen and transfers and will be awarded based on a review of students' previous academic performance.</td>
<td>PS50070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Female MFCG graduating senior will be selected along with 2 female students attending Mayville State University who maintain a GPA of 3.00 and 6+ credits per semester (half-time).</td>
<td>PS50780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be awarded to a student in good academic standing, preferred to go to a student in extracurricular activities.</td>
<td>PS52305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be awarded to a student in good academic standing, preferred to go to a student in extracurricular activities.</td>
<td>PS52405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients must possess: 1. A minimum cumulative or term GPA of 3.5. 2. A position in a nursing or other college or community service. Applicants will be required to submit a one page statement including why they chose a nursing career, an overview of their professional goals, and evidence of community service activities.</td>
<td>PS52660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate of MFCG High School, incoming freshman at MSU; preference to a veteran or son/or daughter of a veteran. Consider GPA and financial need if selecting from multiple applicants.</td>
<td>PS52730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.</td>
<td>PS52420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.</td>
<td>PS52430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be awarded to students who maintain a 3.0 GPA pursuing a major or minor in Education, Child Development/Early Childhood or Music.</td>
<td>PS53661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

## NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

**SFN 60559 (6-2015)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/18/2021</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>(701) 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name of Project

**Educational Infrastructure**

### Description of Project

The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of private gifts to strengthen educational programs all across the campus. New resources will allow investments in technology and educational infrastructure which will further enhance the many great programs at LRSC.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

To remain current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve, LRSC faculty leaders must regularly incorporate changes into their curricula, laboratories, and field experiences. This creates the need for investment in classroom technologies, instructional tools, and digital resources. Relying solely on traditional funding often means faculty must await their turn in the funding queue to purchase new, innovative equipment or to cover unexpected program expenses. These funds will help to make it possible for LRSC to offer programs which are current and which provide a great education, ensuring student success.

### Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount

$300,000.00

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation

$200,000.00

### State Grant Request

$100,000.00

### Other Sources (if applicable)

### Date of Committee Review

### Budget Section Approval Required

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

---

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (6-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-18-2021</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>(701) 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02-Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td>The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of private gifts to strengthen educational programs all across the campus. New resources will allow investments in technology and educational infrastructure which will further enhance the many great programs at LRSC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. |
| To remain current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve, LRSC faculty leaders must regularly incorporate changes into their curricula, laboratories, and field experiences. This creates the need for investment in classroom technologies, instructional tools, and digital resources. Relying solely on traditional funding often means faculty must await their turn in the funding queue to purchase new, innovative equipment or to cover unexpected program expenses. These funds will help to make it possible for LRSC to offer programs which are current and which provide a great education, ensuring student success. |

| Project is advancing academics through: |
| Research | Scholarships | Technology | Endowed Chair(s) | Educational Infrastructure |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$213,255.00</td>
<td>$142,170.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$142,170.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$71,085.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
**mindy.sturm@ndus.edu**

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application  
Lake Region State College

**Project:** Educational Infrastructure

- **Community Support:** From the start, community support has been a hallmark of LRSC’s existence. The Devils Lake Public School District partnered with the community to launch the college in 1941, and ever since, the community has fiercely defended and generously supported the college’s mission and needs.

  Historically, community members have supported scholarships. The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant sparked interest in providing support for new classroom technologies, instructional tools, and digital resources which will improve LRSC’s educational infrastructure. The Community College Foundation set a goal to secure support for each of the college’s academic and technical programs. These new resources will support faculty work to provide exemplary learning opportunities and provide access to tools and resources that are beyond the reach of the college’s regular budget. This support will empower LRSC’s very good programs to become truly great programs.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through gifts to address educational infrastructure needs. They understand these gifts will be used to provide new technology for the classroom, new equipment for laboratories, and/or access to electronic resources, making it possible for faculty to stay current in disciplines where rapid change is the norm. Students agree that they are the ultimate beneficiaries because the funds are used to strengthen their learning experiences.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** Donors may direct their gifts to support specific programs or allow the college to direct the support where the need is greatest. The attached provides a listing of donor identification numbers, amounts of their gifts/pledges, and the program names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
## 02-Educational Infrastructure

### November 18, 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/22/21</td>
<td>1386</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/24/21</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/22/21</td>
<td>17345</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/23/21</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/08/21</td>
<td>6944</td>
<td>$141,875.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87004</td>
<td>9848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$142,170.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total = $142,170.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key to Program Numbers

**Fund 97004 = Educational Infrastructure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Program description</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9691</td>
<td>Dakota Nursing Program Support</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9761</td>
<td>Dakota Precision Ag Club Support</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9522</td>
<td>Precision Ag program support</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9777</td>
<td>Learning Commons Archives Project</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9848</td>
<td>Otto Bremer Trust Apprenticeship Grant</td>
<td>$141,875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$142,170.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Endowments for Program Support

Description of Project
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula.

Project is advancing academics through:

- ✔ Research
- ✔ Scholarships
- ✔ Technology
- ✔ Endowed Chair(s)
- ✔ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount
$75,000.00

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000.00

State Grant Request
$25,000.00

Other Sources (if applicable)

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
mindy.sturm@ndus.edu
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-18-2021</td>
<td>Lake Region State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elonda Nord</td>
<td>(701) 665-4639</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project

01-Endowments for Scholarship Support

Description of Project

The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Scholarships help to make a college education more affordable for students. Access to scholarship support is especially important for LRSC students, many of whom are first-generation and/or low-income students. Scholarship support makes it possible for students to take smaller loans and/or work fewer hours at part-time jobs which in turn allows them to be more fully engaged in the learning process. Scholarships often recognize and reward students who worked hard in high school, and they incent students to work hard in college. Scholarship offers often influence students’ decisions to enroll, increase their affinity for LRSC, and prompt decisions to give back through gifts for future students. Endowed scholarships are permanent funding sources.

Project is advancing academics through:

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount $208,842.00

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation $139,228.00

Pledge Amount $12,000.00

Cash Amount $127,228.00

State Grant Request $69,614.00

Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [x] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturm@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application
Lake Region State College

**Project:** Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college’s foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to “pay it forward” by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
# 01-Endowments for Scholarship Support

**November 18, 2021**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/21</td>
<td>28140</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>12,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/11/21</td>
<td>28140</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/21</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/13/21</td>
<td>6328</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>22858</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>27953</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/14/21</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/21</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/31/21</td>
<td>22527</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/21</td>
<td>21833</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/16/21</td>
<td>18034</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/17/21</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/20/21</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/21</td>
<td>21833</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/29/21</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/13/21</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/21/21</td>
<td>16144</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/13/21</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/13/21</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/30/21</td>
<td>22964</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/07/21</td>
<td>8342</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>17345</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>28065</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>1236</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>28119</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/21</td>
<td>28063</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>28064</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>28068</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>16131</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/21</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28118</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28062</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28120</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28121</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28117</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>21876</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>2963</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>17501</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>28116</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>11528</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/10/21</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/11/21</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/12/21</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/16/21</td>
<td>10595</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/26/21</td>
<td>10882</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>21001</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/04/21</td>
<td>28073</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/13/21</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>$1,555.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/27/21</td>
<td>25654</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/09/21</td>
<td>18554</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/02/21</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/07/21</td>
<td>28144</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>9664</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\text{Total} = \$139,228.00
\]

Key to Program Numbers

Fund 87003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>General Ledger</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9845</td>
<td>American Legion Tim Running Post 24</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9749</td>
<td>Armen and Connie Hanson Endowment</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9790</td>
<td>Arvin and Jeanette Rohrer Schol.`</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9655</td>
<td>Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9629</td>
<td>Campus Clan and Kin Endowment</td>
<td>$248.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9547</td>
<td>Darling Family Endowment</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9653</td>
<td>G. Bruce Fairgrieve Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9541</td>
<td>Greg Haugen Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9673</td>
<td>Herman and Emma Oehlke Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9587</td>
<td>Masonic Lodge #21 of Devils Lake Endowment</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9786</td>
<td>Nicci and Merle Henke Endowment</td>
<td>$3,340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9665</td>
<td>Shirley Kienast Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9664</td>
<td>Todd A. Kraft Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\text{Total} = \$139,228.00
\]
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Pledge to support the ND Higher Ed Challenge Match Campaign
Enhancing Academics at LRSC!

Donor
Address
Devils Lake
State ND
Zip 58301

Home phone
Cell 701-356-0560

Work phone

Attn:

Date of pledge: September 1, 21
Amount of pledge: $12,000
Duration of pledge: 4 years

Describe gift purpose:
To annually provide a scholarship(s) to a military or nursing student
Fund/Program: #9445 American Legion Tim Running Post #24 Scholarship Endowment

Signature:

In the event of my death, any remaining portion of this pledge will be paid by my estate prior to other distributions from the estate.

Date: September 1, 2021

Pledge Payment Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment date</th>
<th>Payment amount</th>
<th>Pledge total</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st payment</td>
<td>September 1, 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd payment</td>
<td>September 1, 2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd payment</td>
<td>September 1, 2024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th payment</td>
<td>September 1, 2025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please make payments payable to the Community College Foundation and include a notation indicating that the gift is a pledge payment.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake, ND 58301-1598  701-662-1520  lrsc.foundation@lrsc.edu  www.lrsc.edu
# Payment Schedule for Pledges to 01-Endowments for Scholarship Support

November 18, 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
<th>Pledge date</th>
<th>Payment amounts</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28140</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>09-01-2021</td>
<td>FY22 $3,000.00</td>
<td>American Legion Tim Running Post #24</td>
<td>87003</td>
<td>09845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ND Higher Education Challenge Scope Approval

### North Dakota University System

**SFN 60559**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-22-2021</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Steve Easton</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu">steve.easton@dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSU Nursing Lab</td>
<td>The DSU Nursing program is growing and in need of expansion. A new, state of the art lab for all nursing programs will be constructed in Murphy Hall on the campus of DSU. This lab will continue to allow DSU to produce strong, trained nurses for North Dakota and the surrounding states. The new lab will provide more space to allow multiple stations for training our nurses for numerous situations they may face. With the addition of new technology, we will ensure our students are trained at the highest level possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Mindy Sturm  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-22-2021</td>
<td>Dickinson State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Steve Easton</td>
<td>701-483-2326</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steven.Easton@Dickinsonstate.edu">Steven.Easton@Dickinsonstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project
College on the Hill

Description of Project
The College on the Hill campaign is designed to celebrate the tradition of Dickinson State University and to reflect the historical aspects which helped to bring DSU to Dickinson between 1916-1921. This student scholarship campaign is intended to encourage the development of endowments along with promoting DSU to alumni & friends.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
These endowments will be academic based student scholarships. All endowments follow the DSU HF spending policy and are developed to provide scholarships from earnings. These will be help in perpetuity at the DSU HF and provide scholarships for deserving students.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$675,750.00</td>
<td>$450,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$361,000</td>
<td>$89,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State Grant Request
$225,250

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes  No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturn
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>State Match</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Confirmed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldridge, Deborah Mallberg Nursing Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td>7/6/2021</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota Community Bank Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolezal Family Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go Grace Go Endowed Scholarship (Big Sticks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$26,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killdeer Mountain Manufacturing TRHLP Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krogh, Alvin &amp; Marionette Education Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallberg, Anne Waldock Nursing Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orton Family Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parke Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$23,000.00</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Dan &amp; Carla Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
<td>$8,250.00</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, James &amp; Darlene Endowed Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$300,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$450,500.00</td>
<td>$225,250.00</td>
<td>$675,750.00</td>
<td>$89,500.00</td>
<td>$361,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DSU HERITAGE Foundation

We, [Name], will contribute the sum of $56,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift shall be applied to the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will create and Endowed scholarship in the name of Deborah (Mallberg) Aldridge Endowed Nursing Scholarship and the Anne (Waldock) Mallberg Endowed Nursing Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (3) three installment(s). The payment schedule is as follows:
  - Paid on July 6, 2021
  - Prior to July 1, 2022
  - Prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

$25,000 toward the Deborah (Mallberg) Aldridge Endowed Nursing Scholarship
- Dollars applied to create a new endowment at the DSU Heritage Foundation
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- Scholarships will be paid from the endowment in the 2022-2023 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Pulver Hall room sponsor TBD

- Provides $1,500 scholarship in 2021-22
- Future Pledge of $1,000 in 2022 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2022-23
- Future Pledge of $500 in 2023 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2023-24

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601 (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org
**Fees associated with the gift:**

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and applied to scholarships for DSU students. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy and Spending Policy is available upon request or found at www.DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

The DSU Heritage Foundation is a 501 c-3 organization which is the official fundraising branch of Dickinson State University. Tax ID # 47-5378716

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leon and Anne Mallberg</td>
<td>Dickinson</td>
<td>7-6-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td><strong>Email Address</strong></td>
<td><strong>City</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dickinson</td>
<td>ND 58601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone</strong></td>
<td><strong>State</strong></td>
<td><strong>Zip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td><strong>Printed Name</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSUHF Representative Signature
DEBORAH MALLBERG ALDRIDGE NURSING ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Deborah Mallberg Aldridge Nursing Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 7/2021
DSU HERITAGE FOUNDATION

will contribute the sum of $47,500.00 over a (5) five-year period, to the DSU Heritage Foundation. This contribution will support the College on the Hill and Cornerstone Traditions Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments: $9,500 due prior to September 1, 2021-25. Allocation of the overall gift is listed below.

- $500 Two Early Entry Scholarships for—Matched by Stark Development **
- $1,000 Dakota Community Bank Business Scholarship **
- $5,000 Dakota Community Bank Endowment **
- $3,000 TRHLG Scholarship **

** Eligible for the ND State Challenge Grant

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, our contribution will be used in part for the scholarships and sponsorships at DSU. We also understand this pledge is subject to a management fee by the DSU Heritage Foundation. The spending policy is available upon request.

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships and other projects at DSU. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA’). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Tax ID # 47-5378716

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601. (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Dakota Community Bank

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

City

State

Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave West
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
dsuheritagefoundation.org
DAKOTA COMMUNITY BANK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be enrolled in a program within the Department of Business
e. Have a minimum GPA of 3.0

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Dakota Community Bank Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the Business Department and shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
I/We, will contribute the sum of $50,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Scholarship Fund at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund a scholarship in the name of Dolezal Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

■ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. The following is the schedule of payments:

Payment details:
$50,000 Paid Prior to December 31, 2021

Use of gift:

I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

2022-2025 Annual Gift allotment and Criteria includes:

$50,000 toward the Dolezal Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Endowed scholarship in the name of The Dolezal Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2023-24 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- If the Program this endowment is supporting ceases to exist, the scholarship will be transferred to the following Program according to Donor’s wishes: Overall Student Scholarships.
I/We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be applied to Scholarships in the name of The Dolezal Family Memorial Endowed Scholarship. I/We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Tax ID # 47-5378716

Fees associated with the gift:

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

________________________________________________________________________
Signature                                           Printed Name                                           Date

________________________________________________________________________
Phone                                               Email Address

________________________________________________________________________
Address                                              City                                                   State                                                  Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature                      __Ty Orton                                           Printed Name                                           Date

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DOLEZAL FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Dolezal Family Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, _______ ____________, will contribute the sum of $25,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift is in support of the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will fund an endowed scholarship in the name of Go Grace Go.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  
  Payment details:
  - $5,000 prior to September 1, 2021
  - $5,000 prior to September 1, 2022
  - $5,000 prior to September 1, 2023
  - $5,000 prior to September 1, 2024
  - $5,000 prior to September 1, 2025

Gift divided as follows:

$25,000 toward the Go Grace Go Endowed Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Endowment fund in the name of Go Grace Go
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved Investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- No scholarships will be paid until the 2024-2025 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form

Use of gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; the contribution will be used to develop and Endowed Scholarship in the name of Go Grace Go. We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at Dickinson State University.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
**DSU HERITAGE Foundation**

**Fees associated with the gift:**

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor's request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Badland Big Sticks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 17th St. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ty Orton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
230 8th Ave W  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
GO GRACE GO ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

Preference area for student qualification:

a. A student from Dickinson, North Dakota
b. A student from North Dakota

Renew Criteria:

a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
b. Student must complete the application process in order to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Go Grace Go Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 8/2021
I, ____________________, will contribute the sum of $5,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

☐ This pledge will be payable in one $5,500 installment by December 31, 2021.

**Use of gift:**

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of Carol Hintz Nursing Endowed Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to build the endowment. I also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship to be used at DSU.

The criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dan &amp; Carla Porter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We, [Name], will contribute the sum of $25,000 (total commitment) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (5) five installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2023
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2024
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2025
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2026

Use of Gift:

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be applied to our existing Endowment Scholarship in the name of Killdeer Mountain Manufacturing. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: "The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets."

Fees associated with the gift:
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A 5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 690-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Signature

Phone

Address

Killdeer Mountain Manufacturing

Printed Name

Email Address

City State Zip

DSUHF Representative Signature

Printed Name

Date

10-8-2021

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DSU HERITAGE

Foundation

KILLDEER MTN MANUFACTURING ENDOwED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University

b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character

c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability

d. Meet the set requirement established by DSU for Merit Scholarship Program

e. If the Merit based program does not exist, the scholarship will be given to the current TRHLP Program

f. This scholarship may be renewed each year the student maintains the requirements set by DSU for the Merit Based Scholarship programs

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Killdeer Mtn Manufacturing Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Admissions department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature___________________________ Date ____________________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date ______________
MARIONETTE KROGH ESTATE
PH. 701-599-3719
1203 126TH AVE SW
FAIRFIELD, ND 58022-9407

DATE 8-6-21

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
OSU Heritage Foundation

$28,000.00

Twenty-eight thousand and no/100 DOLLARS

MEMO Scholarship Endowed

C. E. Strick

No Pledge Inn.
Paid in Full
ALVIN & MARIONETTE KROGH EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership
d. Be a North Dakota resident
e. Majoring in Education (no preference toward elementary or secondary)

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Alvin & Marionette Krogh Education Endowed Scholarship will be recommended by the Department of Teacher Education and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 8/2021
We, Leon and Anne Mallberg, will contribute the sum of $56,000, to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This gift shall be applied to the College on the Hill Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will create and Endowed scholarship in the name of Deborah(Mallberg) Aldridge Endowed Nursing Scholarship and the Anne (Waldock) Mallberg Endowed Nursing Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in (3) three installment(s). The payment schedule is as follows:

- $53,000 Paid on July 6, 2021
- $2,000 prior to July 1, 2022
- $1,000 prior to July 1, 2023

Annual gift divided as follows:

**$25,000 toward the Deborah(Mallberg) Aldridge Endowed Nursing Scholarship**

- Dollars applied to create a new endowment at the DSU Heritage Foundation
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- Scholarships will be paid from the endowment in the 2022-2023 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Pulver Hall room sponsor TBD

**$1,500 toward the Deborah(Mallberg) Aldridge Endowed Nursing Scholarship**

- Provides $1,500 scholarship in 2021-22
- Future Pledge of $1,000 in 2022 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2022-23
- Future Pledge of $500 in 2023 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2023-24

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601  (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org
$25,000 toward the Anne (Waldock) Mallberg Endowed Nursing Scholarship

- Dollars applied to create a new endowment at the DSU Heritage Foundation
- These dollars are invested according to the Board Approved investment policy
- Only the interest is applied to the scholarship from this account based on a 3-year rolling average
- Scholarships will be paid from the endowment in the 2022-2023 academic year
- This endowment can only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- Pulver Hall room sponsor TBD

- Provides $1,500 scholarship in 2021-22
- Future Pledge of $1,000 in 2022 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2022-23
- Future Pledge of $500 in 2023 will be combined with Endowment earnings to provide a scholarship of $1,500 for 2023-24

Use of gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for academic based scholarships.

If this gift meets the “Named Annual Scholarship,” standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board, the criteria for such scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”).

The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601 (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org
Fees associated with the gift:

We understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and applied to scholarships for DSU students. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy and Spending Policy is available upon request or found at www.DSUHeritageFoundation.org.

The DSU Heritage Foundation is a 501 c-3 organization which is the official fundraising branch of Dickinson State University. Tax ID # 47-5378716

Recognition:
With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Leon and Anne Mallberg

Signature

Printed Name

Date

Phone

Email Address

Dickinson ND 58601

City State Zip

Address

Ty Ordm

Printed Name

Date

DSUHF Representative Signature

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th Ave W
Dickinson, ND 58601 (701) 483-2486
DSUHeritageFoundation.org
ANNE WALDOCK MALLBERG NURSING ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be awarded to a student pursuing a Nursing degree at DSU

Preference given to:

a. Student from Western North Dakota, Eastern Montana, South Dakota, or Wyoming

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Anne Waldock Mallberg Nursing Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the Nursing Department and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Updated 7/2021
I, ________________, will contribute the sum of $10,000 (total amount over all years) to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

This pledge will be payable in $500 installments beginning July 15, 2021, ending 12/31/22.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of Orton Family Endowed Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to build the endowment. I also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship to be used at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

**Ty & Michelle Orton Family**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
<th>Printed Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORTON FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student(s) in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Student(s) must be a HPE major or minor
e. Student(s) must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 cumulative
f. Preference given to transfer student(s)
g. Scholarship is renewable each year the student maintains the minimum GPA requirement

Selection Process:

1. The recipients of the Orton Family Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the HPE Department and shall be approved by the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than December 15 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount and will be approved by the DSUHF Board.
I, ________________, will contribute the sum of $5,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowment Campaign at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in one $5,500 installment by December 31, 2021.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop an Endowment Scholarship in the name of Dan & Carla Porter Endowed Scholarship. I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used to build the endowment. I also understand our gift is to be used to develop an academic scholarship to be used at DSU.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA").
**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dan &amp; Carla Porter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSUHF Representative Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
291 Campus Drive  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
DAN & CARLA PORTER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
d. Be a major in Business
e. Award must not cause a loss of any other scholarship monies available

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Dan & Carla Porter Endowment shall be recommended by the Department of Business and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.
I will contribute the sum of $33,500 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the Blue Hawk Scholarship Fund at Dickinson State University.

Terms of Pledge:

- This pledge will be payable in (60) 60 installments. These monthly installments will be taken out on the 10th of each month at $559 per payment. Payments will begin in September of 2021.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop Scholarships at DSU. The annual gift of $6,700 will be divided into categories as follows:

- $1,200 Memorial Park
- $5,000 Parke Family Endowed Scholarship
- $500 Mike Parke Early Entry

# Dollars used for scholarships at DSU
$ Qualify for State Challenge Grant

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge and used for scholarships at DSU. All gifts will receive a one-time 5% Gift Receipting Fee. The DSU Heritage Foundation Gift Acceptance Policy if available upon request on the donor.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and this will be provided at the donor’s request.

If the gift meets the standards set by the DSU Heritage Foundation Board associated with the development of a “Named Annual Scholarship,” the Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
**Recognition:**

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mike Parke Investments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSUHF Representative Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printed Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation  
291 Campus Drive  
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397  
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
PARKE FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
e. Be a Business major

Selection Process:

1. The recipient of the Parke Family Endowed Scholarship shall be recommended by the SOBE and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.

2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.

3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.
We, [Donor Name], will contribute the sum of $10,000 (total commitment) to support
the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Campaign
at Dickinson State University.

**Terms of Pledge:**

- [ ] This pledge will be payable in (2) TWO installments. The following is the schedule of payments:
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2021 **
  - $5,000 Prior to December 31, 2022 **

**Qualify for the North Dakota State Challenge Grant Match**

**Use of Gift:**

We understand with this gift or pledge commitment; our contribution will be used to develop an
Endowment Scholarship in the name of James & Darlene Schwartz. We understand the payment will be
applied to the overall pledge and used as an addition to the James & Darlene Schwartz Endowed Scholarship. We also understand our gift is to be used toward the above mentioned endowment held at
the DSU Heritage Foundation.

The Criteria for this scholarship will be developed and signed by the donor. These endowment funds
may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the
signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent
Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a
security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

**Fees associated with the gift:**
All gifts are subject to the Board approved spending policy and are provided at the donor’s request. A
5% receiving fee will be applied to the overall gift for Endowed and Annual funds. The donor may choose
to pay the Receiving Fee and if so, this must be indicated on the pledge form.

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
291 Campus Drive
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 590-1397
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

__________________________  __________________________  _________
Signature  Printed Name  Date

__________________________  __________________________
Phone  Email Address

__________________________  __________________________  _________
Address  City  State  Zip

__________________________  __________________________
DSUHF Representative Signature  Printed Name  Date
JAMES & DARLENE SCHWARTZ ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Criteria:
To be eligible, a student must:
   a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University
   b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character
   c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson
   d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability
   e. Native of South Western ND, with a line west of Bismarck/Mandan (Not to include Bismarck/Mandan). South of Hwy 200 to include Killdeer, to Montana and South Dakota Lines.
Preference area for student qualification:
   a. Accounting Major

Renew Criteria:
   a. Scholarship is renewable each year the student meets all set criteria listed above
   b. Student must complete the application process to receive the scholarship in continuous years

Selection Process:
1. The recipient of the Endowed Scholarship shall be approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee.
2. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced by May of any given year.
3. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the number and award amount.

Please sign to indicate you have agreed to the Criteria above. These criteria will be used by all committees involved when awarding this scholarship.

Donor Signature __________________________ Date __________

Executive Director Signature __________________________ Date __________
DSU HERITAGE Foundation

I, [Signature], will contribute the sum of $200,000 to support the Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation. This is made to support the College on the Hill Endowed Scholarship Campaign at Dickinson State University. These dollars will develop an Endowed Scholarship in the name of the Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship.

Terms of Pledge:

☐ This pledge will be payable in (1) one installment. Payment will be made prior to November 1, 2021.

Use of gift:

I understand with this gift or pledge commitment, my contribution will be used to develop a Named Endowed Scholarships at DSU.

Gift Criteria Includes:

$200,000 toward the Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship

- Dollars develop an Endowed scholarship in the name of the Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship
- These dollars are applied to an Endowed scholarship for students at Dickinson State University majoring in Psychology
- Scholarships will be provided from the above-mentioned endowed scholarship earnings beginning in Fall of the 2022-23 academic year. This scholarship will continue in perpetuity and at no time the foundation will break into the corpus of the endowed scholarship.
- This endowed scholarship may only be used according to the signed donor criteria and cannot be used as collateral in any form
- If at any time the DSU Heritage Foundation or Dickinson State University breaks the donor wishes or spends any amount of the corpus, all dollars will be returned to the American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (ASPCA). This will include, but is not limited to, not complying with the signed donor criteria, the Psychology program and the BSN Nursing Program the scholarship is intended to support are discontinued, or the university closes.
- If the Psychology program this endowment is supporting ceases to exist, the endowed scholarship will be transferred to the following Department according to Donor's wishes: BSN Nursing program at DSU and the scholarship will be re-named "Endowed Nursing Research Scholarship".

Dickinson State University Heritage Foundation
230 8th ave west
Dickinson, ND 58601, (701) 483-2486
Dsuheritagefoundation.org
Overall Criteria:

To be eligible, a student must:

a. Be a full-time student in good academic standing at Dickinson State University.
b. Be worthy, deserving, and of good moral character.
c. Be a good role model for the youth of Dickinson.
d. Show promise of leadership and academic ability.
e. This is a Merit based scholarship not available to TR Honors Leadership Program students.

Student Criteria:

a. The student must apply for the scholarship through the DSU Heritage Foundation application process.
b. The student must declare their intention to enroll in a graduate degree program in psychology.
c. The student must engage in research that will be presented at the “Celebration of Scholars” conference in the Spring semester of their junior year and/or
d. There are several annual regional and national psychology research conferences (APA, APS) that may substitute for the “Celebration of Scholars” conference.

Selection Process:

1. The finalists of the Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship will be awarded from the office of the Provost, with assistance from the President and approved by the DSU Heritage Foundation Scholarship Committee following the process stated below:
   a. The scholarships must be awarded to juniors who have earned 60-70 credits.
b. Three female junior class Psychology majors with the highest GPA (minimum 3.3) will be entered in a lottery.
c. Three male junior class Psychology majors with the highest GPA (minimum 3.3) will be entered in a lottery.
d. Blind lotteries will be conducted to select one female and one male scholarship recipient. This would be completed by a random selection in which the person drawing lots never sees the names of the students entered in the lottery.
In any given year, there may be fewer than three female or three male students meeting the minimum GPA criterion. There may also be years in which more than three female or three male students, several with identical GPA’s, meet the minimum GPA criterion. In these instances, the number of students qualifying for the blind lottery will be adjusted up or down.

Two female students will be awarded Endowed Psychology Research Scholarships in the event no male students meet eligibility requirements in any given year and vice versa. That is, two awards occur each year unless no students are eligible, in which case no award occurs.

If only one student meets all eligibility requirements, the award amount calculated for two students will be reduced by half and awarded to that student.

2. In the event the Psychology major is no longer offered, the scholarship will go toward the Nursing, BSN program with all other Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship criteria remaining in force except for the applicant’s stated intent to enroll in a graduate degree program.

3. The scholarship application deadline will be no later than February 1 with the award being announced in May of any given year.

4. The DSU Heritage Foundation Finance Committee will annually establish the award amount based upon donor criteria, and according to the Financial Policy & Procedure. (Found in section 1A. 10. and in the Spending Policy Section).

5. Any dollars above and beyond the annual allotted amount needed for scholarships and fees will be reinvested into the fund listed above. These dollars will help to build a stronger endowment for future scholarships.

Use of gift:
I understand with this gift or pledge commitment; my contribution will be applied to a new Endowment Scholarship in the name of Endowed Psychology Research Scholarship. I also understand my gift is to be applied toward the above-mentioned endowment held at the DSU Heritage Foundation.

These endowment funds may only be used for scholarship support in the documented areas signed by the donor. A copy of the signed pledge form will be provided to the donor.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration, shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Gift Acceptance Policy also indicates the following: “The DSU Heritage Foundation may not pledge as collateral, grant a security interest, or borrow from assets designated as permanently restricted assets.”

I understand the payment will be applied to the overall pledge or commitment and dollars will be invested to build an endowed scholarship which will be held in perpetuity for and awarded according to the donor criteria listed above.

All gifts are subject to the Board approved Financial Policy and Procedures. These are available upon request from the donor or found at DSUHeritageFoundation.org.
Recognition:

With the signature below the donor allows the DSU Heritage Foundation the right to publicize the creation of the fund and display the recipient of the scholarship on an annual basis.

Please print your name(s) as you wish it (them) to appear for recognition purposes:

Dr. William Stankard

Signature          Printed Name          Date
Phone
Email Address
Address
City State Zip
DSUHF Representative Signature Printed Name Date
### Name of College or University
Bismarck State College

### Name of Contact
Douglas Jensen

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-224-5430

### Email Address
douglas.j.jensen@bismarckstate.edu

### Name of Project
Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships

### Description of Project
Increase the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Scholarships help attract students to BSC. Scholarships reduce a student's cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a reward for their hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

### Total Project Amount
$615,237.39

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$410,158.26

### Pledge Amount
$132,499.76

### Cash Amount
$277,658.50

### State Grant Request
$205,079.13

### Other Sources (if applicable)
$205,079.00

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

#### See Attached
Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Budget Section Approval Required
- Yes
- No

### Date of Committee Review

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

mindy.sturn@ndus.edu

Mindy Sturm
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
## Bismarck State College
### Challenge Fund Application
#### November 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge #1</th>
<th>$50,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>22,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #3</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #4</td>
<td>14,999.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #5</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Donations</td>
<td>277,658.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$410,158.26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>8/16/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>8/9/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #3</td>
<td>10/18/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #4</td>
<td>9/27/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #5</td>
<td>10/19/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bismarck State College
### Pledge Cash Flow Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
<th>2026</th>
<th>2027</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>22,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #3</td>
<td>8,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #4</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>4,999.92</td>
<td>4,999.92</td>
<td>4,999.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>14,999.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #5</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,500.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,499.92</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,499.92</strong></td>
<td><strong>$19,999.92</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$132,499.76</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor] of [ ] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [ ] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [ ] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $50,000 over 5 years. Funds received by the BSC Foundation will be designated to the [redacted] Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.*  
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name(s)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Phone</td>
<td>Cell Phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8-16-2021**  
Date

**8-16-2021**  
Date

**8-16-2021**  
Date
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor Name] (Donor) of [Address] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-0358929).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of
this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the *North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

★★★★

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation $22,500 to be paid over 3 consecutive years. I will pay $7,500 annually in 2021, 2022 and 2023. Funds shall receive 50% match from the North Dakota State Challenge funds and funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

*Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.*
*PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587*

Name(s)

Address

City

State Zip

E-mail address

8/9/21

Date

Date 8/9/21
Pledge Letter

In support of the Bismarck State College Foundation Campaign for endowed scholarships, I/we pledge:

Total Pledge $20,000

Enclosed

Balance $20,000

My/our pledge will be paid over 3 years beginning on Nov 20, 2021.

To be paid (check one):

☐ annually  ☐ semi-annually  ☐ quarterly  ☐ monthly.

Scholarship Name: [Redacted]

(Signed) 10/18/21

(Date)

Other Terms: ________________________________

Please make checks payable to the Bismarck State College Foundation
PO Box 5587, Bismarck ND, 58506-5587
Thank You!
BSC Employee Giving Form

Your donation will change a life and enrich our community for generations to come!

NAME: [Redacted]  EMPLID: [Redacted]
SIGNATURE: [Redacted]  DATE: 9-27-2021

Donation Options

☒ Automatic Payroll Deduction: I want to donate $208.33 per pay period. Payroll deductions can be canceled at anytime by contacting the BSC Foundation.

☐ One-time Donation:
☐ I have enclosed a check for $1,667.00 made payable to the BSC Foundation.
☐ I made a credit card donation online at www.bismarckstate.edu/donate in the amount of $______.

Donation Designation (Optional)

☐ BSC Foundation Annual Fund (Areas of Greatest Need / Unrestricted Gift)
☐ BSC Family Scholarships
☐ ProjectCare Emergency Fund for Students
☐ Named Scholarships*
☐ Other: ____________________________

*For a complete list of funds or to receive information about endowing a scholarship, contact the BSC Foundation office at x45700.
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is effective the October 19, 2021 between [NAME] (Donor) of Bismarck, North Dakota and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID#45-035829).

The name of this endowment shall be the [NAME] Scholarship Fund. This endowment is established with a testamentary gift from the Donor to the Foundation. Any direct or matching gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of funding an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [NAME] Scholarship Fund endowment. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $25,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships. These funds will be matched with 50% matching funds from the North Dakota Challenge Funds.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

We pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $25,000 to be paid on a pledge over 5 years for the Scholarship Fund. The first payment will be made in December 2021.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

City

State

Zip

Date

10/19/2021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donation</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Scholarship Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2021</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>23900</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>28306</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/03/2021</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>933</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/06/2021</td>
<td>309.00</td>
<td>45537</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>28391</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/2021</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>24341</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>37902</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/2021</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>24368</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/12/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>45536</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/12/2021</td>
<td>16,667.00</td>
<td>44582</td>
<td>Students enrolled in Lineworker program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/12/2021</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>31556</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/14/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>39158</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/15/2021</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>34086</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/15/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>45531</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>45538</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>2483</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>4461</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>35187</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>44543</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>45531</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>4468</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>45539</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>3364</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>1014</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/19/2021</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>45540</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/26/2021</td>
<td>776.00</td>
<td>45543</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/26/2021</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/02/2021</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>28391</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/09/2021</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>37184</td>
<td>Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/09/2021</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>36776</td>
<td>Second year full-time student in Auto Technology program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/09/2021</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>Full-time freshman student with financial need; 2.5 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/09/2021</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>15 credits; &gt;3.0 GPA; preference to Auto Tech, business, and accounting programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2021</td>
<td>3,284.00</td>
<td>3493</td>
<td>Preference to Administrative Assistant Program; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/23/2021</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>45522</td>
<td>Preference to Agriculture program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/23/2021</td>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>45522</td>
<td>Preference to Agriculture program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/30/2021</td>
<td>143.50</td>
<td>45543</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/27/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>45557</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA; second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/27/2021</td>
<td>16,667.00</td>
<td>45559</td>
<td>Student enrolled in Cybersecurity program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/04/2021</td>
<td>1,667.00</td>
<td>24332</td>
<td>Full-Time student with preference to Auto Technology, Cybersecurity, Data Analytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Technician or Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/04/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>39012</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA; second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/04/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>45571</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA; second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/04/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>45566</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA; second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/04/2021</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28167</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA; second year pre-engineering student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2021</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Preference to Education or Business major; &gt;3.0 GPA, 15 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/18/2021</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>35222</td>
<td>15 credits; 3.0 or greater GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2021</td>
<td>975.00</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Preference to student graduating from Bismarck St. Mary's Central High School,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strasburg High School or Shiloh High School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $277,658.50
Introduction

The 63rd legislative assembly initiated a program to enhance North Dakota University System institutions through a matching grant fund for the 2013-2015 biennium. As part of this program, the campuses are required to report semi-annually on the status of the projects that have received matching funds. The following information summarizes this data.

Note that when the program was initiated the related statute read “For purposes of this Act, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, including new capital construction projects that conform with the university system campus master plan and space utilization study.” All capital construction awards are included in Educational Infrastructure for the purposes of this report. In the 2015-2017 biennium, the language was reversed to exclude this type of activity from being eligible for award.

Campus Feedback

The campuses are provided an opportunity to describe how the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund awards have benefitted the institution. Below is feedback received for reporting as of April 30, 2021.

**BSC** - Scholarships help attract students to Bismarck State College and can reduce a student's cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. Scholarships are a reward for a student's hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students

**DCB** - The Dakota College at Bottineau has been able to offer more scholarships to deserving students with the matching funds we have received from the ND Challenge Grant Program. Our small institution is located in north central North Dakota, and we geographically struggle to raise funds like other research driven institutions. Our wonderful alumni and donors from our surrounding communities have supported our scholarships efforts and are more enthusiastic to continue when they know we have matching dollars. Our
goal is to continue to grow our endowment and scholarship opportunities to benefit the students who attend DCB.

**DSU** - The Challenge Grant allowed the DSU Heritage Foundation the opportunity to offer scholarships immediately and have an impact upon our students the same year the foundation was started. The Challenge Grant provided strong backing to the DSU Heritage Foundation showing all donors the foundation was backed by the State of North Dakota. The impact of the match has been seen for the last three years through annual scholarships and will be seen for many more years through the endowment side. Without the Challenge Grant the DSU Heritage Foundation would only be able to offer a fraction of the scholarships currently offered.

**LRSC** - The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund has benefitted Lake Region State College in many ways. The college’s named endowment program has grown substantially with more than seventy new endowed funds providing funding for scholarships and instructional programming. In addition, many donors were inspired to boost the size of endowments they had already established. In 2020, funding from these endowments and other sources provided scholarships totaling $394,620 for 491 students. Endowments providing program support enable our faculty to continuously improve student learning outcomes. In addition to new funding for the named endowment program, the match opportunity increased other private sector support for scholarships and programs and helped provide instructional technology for the new Bergstrom Technical Center. Programs such as the Dakota Nursing Program, Automotive Technology, Wind Energy Technician, Simulator Technology, American Sign Language and Interpreting Studies, and Precision Agriculture are utilizing new and improved technology, and the newly completed learning commons and the auditorium/lecture bowl have both received technology updates.

**MaSU** - The Challenge Grant has had a huge impact on Mayville State University and its students as it has created the opportunity for additional scholarship assistance for students, helping, to make the cost of higher education more affordable for them. In addition, it helps to ease the burden of student loan debt, giving graduates a head start, as they begin their new careers and set out to make a difference in our state and in our world. We are truly grateful for the challenge grant resources that have been allotted to Mayville State University during this biennium.

**MiSU** - The ND Higher Challenge Grant has been extremely beneficial for Minot State University and our students. We’ve been able to add 16 new endowments in just the first four months of FY20, with most of these endowments receiving challenge grant support. Time and time again, donors are stepping forward to take advantage of the matching funds. The wonderful thing about these endowments is that they will benefit students at Minot State University in perpetuity. There isn’t a better program to assist in limiting student debt.

**NDSCS** – The ND Challenge Grant has allowed the NDSCS Foundation to raise $6,458,792 since the first round, matching a total of $3,138,282.71, which equates to $1,054,618 being awarded out specifically in scholarships. Our current endowment has increased by $18,221,524 since January of 2015, mainly due to the Challenge Grant opportunities. We appreciate the state of North Dakota and their support to help the Foundations raise funds for our college.

**NDSU** - Philanthropy is a powerful game-changer for those that benefit from its impact, and at North Dakota State University, it is our students that benefit the most. Since the inception of the North Dakota Challenge
Grant Program, a large and growing pool of scholarship funds have been established to directly impact undergraduate and graduate students.

These resources directly assist students in their ability to obtain a degree from NDSU; for many, the lack of this kind of support would be a barrier to life transformation and making a difference in our society. Scholarships have been established to support students in every area of campus, including all academic programs, performing arts, entrepreneurship initiatives and leadership programs.

This program has also been extremely attractive to benefactors, willing to partner with the state of North Dakota and leverage a partnership for greater impact. We are hopeful for its continued funding and enhanced future impact for students, faculty and programs at NDSU.

**UND** - Since the inception of the challenge fund in 2013 the University of North Dakota has utilized our entire $18.7 million allocation from the state with $37.3 million in gifts and commitments. Of the $37.3 million raised in private support 69 percent of it came from donors outside the state who wanted to invest in higher education in the great state of North Dakota. These donors hail from 37 states and the District of Columbia. The investment is quite impressive, and the initiative extends beyond the borders of North Dakota. Since the North Dakota Challenge Fund began, 457 gifts funded 222 total projects including 183 endowed scholarship funds. The benefit of this Fund is impacting the lives of thousands of students; leaders in action who are making a difference in the state, country, and world. Many academic programs have also been enriched by private support. At the University of North Dakota, we have benefited by focusing on the University’s strategic priorities and college-based initiatives—especially scholarships and academic programs. We have leveraged the challenge grant with our donors from all over the country.

In 2019, the North Dakota Legislature approved a challenge grant program specifically for the University of North Dakota School of Law. Though the North Dakota Challenge Fund Program had been in existence since 2013, it was the first time the School of Law was given its own Challenge Fund. The school was granted $250,000 in state funding to be used to match $500,000 in private donations. Even before the end of the biennium, donors have utilized the entire allotment of state dollars. Nine new endowments were created with gifts that came from individual donors, law firms/businesses, and foundations. More than half of the gifts came from out-of-state donors. The impact of these gifts extends beyond campus as this private/public partnership enhances the School of Law’s mission to educate the next generation of law professionals.

**VCSU** - The North Dakota Challenge Grant program has been a key factor in our ability to grow our scholarship funds. The program has served as an incentive for donors to consider large gifts. The Challenge Grant program has increased giving from current donors and it has attracted new donors as well. With the additional scholarship funds, we have been able to increase our scholarship awards which has helped us increase enrollment at VCSU.

**WSC** - As of June 1, 2021, the combined efforts of patrons endowing scholarships at WSC and the addition of Challenge Grant funding from the State Legislature has reached a total of over $7.5 million. In the 2020-21 school year students received nearly $1.9 million in direct scholarship support in the form of regional, non-regional, and housing scholarships, in large part due to the output from the Challenge Grant and other similar endowment and gift campaigns. Since Williston State College uses all matching funds from the Challenge Grant to support student scholarships, it is safe to say that, were it not for the Challenge Grant and other planned giving endowments, the NE region of Montana and the NW region of North Dakota would have
students "left behind" and unable to afford or attend college. The regional scholarships provided through the WSC Foundation and Challenge Grant funding continue to be transformative, making WSC an affordable option to students planning for college.

**Changes from October 31, 2020**

Since the October 31, 2020, reporting date, an additional $5.8 million in private donations have been collected by the campus foundations and campus foundations have expended $3.2 million.

Last biennium Challenge Grant Awards are as follows:

| Fund and Project Activity |

| ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Awards |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| RSC | $950,000 | $132,300 | $252,483 | $161,862 | $304,496 | - | - | - | $15,651 | $965,651 |
| DSB | $350,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DSU | $700,000 | $305,520 | $189,080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | $763,729 |
| RSU | $350,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MSU | $700,000 | $72,887 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $705,556 |
| MNSU | $700,000 | $147,140 | $176,000 | $247,157 | $151,517 | $77,131 | $1,027,713 | $1,161,208 | $333,544 |
| NDSCS | $950,000 | $177,300 | - | $77,000 | $35,809 | $329,883 | $315,317 | - | $590,000 |
| NDUS | $1,700,000 | $748,238 | $591,343 | $357,419 | - | - | - | - | $1,700,000 |
| JMU | $1,700,000 | $135,000 | $1,164,652 | $363,522 | $34,826 | - | - | - | $1,700,000 |
| FCSU | $700,000 | - | $95,326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NSU | $450,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $208,536 |
| JMU School of Law | $250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $165,000 |
| **Total** | **$9,650,000** | **$1,685,545** | **$2,558,619** | **$1,724,076** | **$986,613** | **$873,778** | **$1,467,761** | **$181,068** | **$172,540** | **$9,650,000** |

**Fund and Project Activity**

Private Donation Match Pending by Biennium

Total of All Pending Donations is $13.1 million

Estimated All Pledges Due by January 2028

$8,174,326

Estimated All Pledges Due by January 2024

$3,832,443

Estimated All Pledges Due by January 2026

$394,637

- 2013-15
- 2015-17
- 2017-19
- 2019-21
### Private Donation Match Pending by Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>2013-15</th>
<th>2015-17</th>
<th>2017-19</th>
<th>2019-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$37,871</td>
<td>$463,264</td>
<td>$989,069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$162,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>$37,920</td>
<td>$476,841</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$112,839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td></td>
<td>$738,013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiSU</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$117,383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>$100,084</td>
<td>$106,039</td>
<td>$719,834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>$276,856</td>
<td>$86,037</td>
<td>$1,252,022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>$14,626</td>
<td>41,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,397,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>$39,211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,431,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
<td>$713,072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Non-Endowment Unspent Funds by Biennium*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biennium Start</th>
<th>Biennium End</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013-15</td>
<td>2015-17</td>
<td>$8,763,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015-17</td>
<td>2017-19</td>
<td>$798,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-19</td>
<td>2019-21</td>
<td>$5,105,539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>2013-15</th>
<th>2015-17</th>
<th>2017-19</th>
<th>2019-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$706,455</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$130,848</td>
<td>$29,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$42,651</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISU</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Unspent funds are the net of state grant awarded plus private donation match regardless of match received less admin fee and spent funds. Categories remaining to be spent are scholarships, technology, research and educational infrastructure.*
Total Funds by Biennium and Category

- **2019-21**
  - Multiple
  - Scholarship
  - Technology
  - Endowed Chair(s)
  - Educational Infrastructure

- **2017-19**
  - Multiple
  - Technology
  - Scholarships
  - Endowed Chair(s)
  - Educational Infrastructure

- **2015-17**
  - Multiple
  - Endowed Chair
  - Technology
  - Scholarships
  - Endowed Chair(s)
  - Educational Infrastructure

- **2013-15**
  - Multiple
  - Technology
  - Scholarships
  - Research
  - Endowed Chair(s)
  - Educational Infrastructure

**State Challenge Funds**

**Private Donation**

- **Total Funds by Biennium and Category**
  - 2019-21: $0 - $60,000,000
  - 2017-19: $0 - $50,000,000
  - 2015-17: $0 - $60,000,000
  - 2013-15: $0 - $60,000,000